**Reference lists for each Module**

**Introduction Module**

1. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) Specialists Guide - Module 1: An introduction to BPSD. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

2. Cunningham C, Macfarlane S, Brodaty H. Language paradigms when behaviour changes with dementia: #BanBPSD. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2019;34(8):1109-13. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5122>

3. Dementia Australia. Dementia language guidelines. Dementia Australia; 2022 Available from: <https://www.dementia.org.au/resources/dementia-language-guidelines>

4. Australian Bureau of Statistics. Appendix A – Glossary; 2022. Available from: <https://www.abs.gov.au/census/about-census/delivering-2021-census/appendices>

5. Vasili C. What is CALD? A Comprehensive Guide to CALD Communities Ethnolink; 2023. Available from: <https://www.ethnolink.com.au/blog/cald-culturally-and-linguistically-diverse/>

6. Brooker D. What is person-centred care in dementia? Rev Clin Gerontol. 2003;13(3):215-22. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S095925980400108X>

7. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC). Person-centred care Sydney. NSW: ACSQHC; 2023. Available from: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/our-work/partnering-consumers/person-centred-care#resources-and-information>

8. Shen Z. Cultural competence models and cultural competence assessment instruments in nursing: A review. J Transcult Nurs. 2015;26(3):308-21. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1043659614524790>

9. Stubbe DE. Practicing Cultural Competence and Cultural Humility in the Care of Diverse Patients. FOCUS. 2020;18(1):49-51. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.focus.20190041>

10. Lau LS, Rodgers G. Cultural Competence in Refugee Service Settings: A Scoping Review. Health Equity. 2021;5(1):124-34. <https://doi.org/10.1089/heq.2020.0094>

11. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Reporting on the health of culturally and linguistically diverse populations in Australia: An exploratory paper. Catalogue no. PHE 308. Canberra, ACT: Australian Government; 2022. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/cald-australians/reporting-health-cald-populations/summary>

12. Benson J. A culturally sensitive consultation model. AeJAMH. 2006;5(2):97-104. <https://doi.org/10.5172/jamh.5.2.97>

13. Brooke J, Cronin C, Stiell M, Ojo O. The intersection of culture in the provision of dementia care: A systematic review. J Clin Nurs. 2018;27(17-18):3241-53. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.13999>

14. Purnell L. The Purnell Model for Cultural Competence. J Transcult Nurs. 2002;13(3):193-6. <https://doi.org/10.1177/10459602013003006>

15. Purnell L. Update: The Purnell Theory and Model for Culturally Competent Health Care. J Transcult Nurs. 2019;30(2):98-105. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1043659618817587>

16. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Dementia in Australia: Understanding dementia among First Nations people. Canberra, ACT: AIHW; 2023. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/dementia/dementia-in-aus/contents/dementia-in-vulnerable-groups/understanding-dementia-among-indigenous-australian>

17. Bainbridge R, McCalman J, Clifford A, Tsey K. Cultural competency in the delivery of health services for Indigenous people. Issues paper no. 13. Produced for the Closing the Gap Clearinghouse. Canberra, ACT: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare & Melbourne: Australian Institute of Family Studies; 2015. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/getmedia/4f8276f5-e467-442e-a9ef-80b8c010c690/ctgc-ip13.pdf.aspx?inline=true>

18. Aboriginal Health & Medical Research Council (AH&MRC). Living Longer Stronger Resource Kit. Sydney, NSW: AH&MRC; 2020. Available from: <https://www.ahmrc.org.au/health-topic/living-longer-stronger/>

19. Australian Human Rights Commission. Face the facts: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. Sydney, NSW: Australian Human Rights Commission; 2014. Available from: <https://humanrights.gov.au/our-work/education/face-facts-aboriginal-and-torres-strait-islander-peoples>

20. Aboriginal Health and Medical Research Council of New South Wales (AH&MRC). Aboriginal practice checklist: a cultural assessment tool for MERIT teams. Sydney, NSW: New South Wales Health; 2010. p.20.

21. NSW Ministry of Health Mental Health Branch. The NSW Aboriginal Mental Health and Wellbeing Strategy 2020-2025. Sydney, NSW: NSW Ministry of Health; 2020.

22. Federation of Ethnic Communities’ Councils of Australia (FECCA). Cultural Competence in Australia: A Guide. ACT: FECCA; 2019.

23. Pandor A. Cultural and religious awareness within dementia care. London: Dementia UK; 2021. Available from: <https://www.dementiauk.org/news/cultural-and-religious-awareness-within-dementia-care/>

**Module 1: Supporting a person who presents with BPSD**

1. Pond D, Phillips J, Day J, McNeil K. Caring for people with dementia experiencing behavioural & psychological symptoms. Sydney: NHMRC Partnership Centre for Dealing with Cognitive and Related Functional Decline in Older People, The University of Sydney; 2019.

2. Peisah C, Chan DK, McKay R, Kurrle SE, Reutens SG. Practical guidelines for the acute emergency sedation of the severely agitated older patient. Intern Med J. 2011;41(9):651-7. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1445-5994.2011.02560.x](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1111/j.1445-5994.2011.02560.x)

3. Australian Government Federal Register of Legislation. Aged Care Act 1997 (Cth) In: Legislation FRo, editor. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia; 2023.

4. Australian Government Department of Social Services. The Residential Care Manual. In: Services DoS, editor. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia; 2014.

5. Cabote C, Salamonson Y, Trajkovski S, Maneze D, Montayre J. The needs of older people with dementia from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds living in residential aged care: An integrative review. J Clin Nurs. 2023;32(17-18):5430-44. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.16617](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1111/jocn.16617)

6. Du Toit SHJ, Bagul D, Jessup GM, McGrath M. Providing culturally appropriate residential dementia care for older adults with an Indian heritage: Perspectives from Sydney-based stakeholders. Aust Occup Ther J. 2023;70(2):159-74. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/1440-1630.12840](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1111/1440-1630.12840)

7. White J, Plompen T, Tao L, Micallef E, Haines T. What is needed in culturally competent healthcare systems? A qualitative exploration of culturally diverse patients and professional interpreters in an Australian healthcare setting. BMC Public Health. 2019;19(1):1096. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-019-7378-9](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1186/s12889-019-7378-9)

8. State of Queensland. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Patient care guideline. Brisbane, Queensland: State of Queensland (Queensland Health); 2014.

9. Dovchin S. Introduction to special issue: linguistic racism. Int J Biling Educ Biling. 2020;23(7):773-7. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13670050.2020.1778630>

10. Grypma R, Mahajani S, Tam E, Hill K, Tinney J, Dowson L, et al. Screening and diagnostic assessment of non-English speaking people with dementia: Guidelines and system recommendations for practitioners, service managers and policy makers. Canberra: Alzheimer's Australia; 2007.

11. Australian Government. Australian Government Style Guide, Inclusive language - Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. Canberra: Australian Government; 2023a.

12. Australian Government. Australian Government Style Guide, Inclusive language - Cultural and linguistic diversity. Canberra: Australian Government; 2023b.

13. State of Queensland. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural capability: Communicating effectively with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. Information sheet. Brisbane, Queensland: State of Queensland (Queensland Health); 2015. Available from: <https://www.health.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0021/151923/communicating.pdf>

14. Smith K, Flicker L, LoGuidice D. Dementia care and best practice in rural and remote settings. Canberra: Australian Department of Health and Ageing; 2010.

15. Haralambous B, Subramaniam S, Hwang K, Dow B, LoGiudice D. A narrative review of the evidence regarding the use of telemedicine to deliver video-interpreting during dementia assessments for older people. Asia Pac Psychiatry. 2019;11(3):e12355. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/appy.12355](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1111/appy.12355)

16. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Older Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. Canberra: AIHW; 2011.

17. Abbott P, Dave D, Gordon E, Reath J. What do GPs need to work more effectively with Aboriginal patients? Views of Aboriginal cultural mentors and health workers. Aust Fam Physician. 2014;43(1):58-63

18. Bryant J, Noble N, Freund M, Rumbel J, Eades S, Sanson-Fisher R, et al. How can dementia diagnosis and care for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people be improved? Perspectives of healthcare providers providing care in Aboriginal community controlled health services. BMC Health Serv Res. 2021;21(1):699. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-021-06647-2](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1186/s12913-021-06647-2)

19. Topp SM, Tully J, Cummins R, Graham V, Yashadhana A, Elliott L, et al. Unique knowledge, unique skills, unique role: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workers in Queensland, Australia. BMJ Glob Health. 2021;6(7). [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjgh-2021-006028](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1136/bmjgh-2021-006028)

20. Bernardes CM, Houkamau K, Lin I, Taylor M, Birch S, Claus A, et al. Communication and access to healthcare: Experiences of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people managing pain in Queensland, Australia. Front Pain Res (Lausanne). 2022;3:1041968. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.3389/fpain.2022.1041968](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.3389/fpain.2022.1041968)

21. Garcia ME, Williams M, Mutha S, Diamond LC, Jih J, Handley MA, et al. Language-concordant care: A qualitative study examining implementation of physician non-English language proficiency assessment. J Gen Intern Med. 2023;38:3099-3106. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11606-023-08354-6>

22. Squires A, Gerchow L, Ma C, Liang E, Trachtenberg M, Miner S. A multi-language qualitative study of limited English proficiency patient experiences in the United States. PEC Innov. 2023;2:100177. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pecinn.2023.100177>

23. Boughtwood D, Shanley C, Adams J, Santalucia Y, Kyriazopoulos H, Rowland J, et al. The role of the bilingual/bicultural worker in dementia education, support and care. Dementia. 2013;12(1):7-21. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301211416173>

24. Mistry SK, Harris E, Li X, Harris MF. Feasibility and acceptability of involving bilingual community navigators to improve access to health and social care services in general practice setting of Australia. BMC Health Serv Res. 2023;23(1):476. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-023-09514-4>

25. Kerrigan V, McGrath SY, Majoni SW, Walker M, Ahmat M, Lee B, et al. From "stuck" to satisfied: Aboriginal people's experience of culturally safe care with interpreters in a Northern Territory hospital. BMC Health Serv Res. 2021;21(1):548. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-021-06564-4>

26. Ralph AP, McGrath SY, Armstrong E, Herdman RM, Ginnivan L, Lowell A, et al. Improving outcomes for hospitalised First Nations peoples though greater cultural safety and better communication: the Communicate Study Partnership study protocol. Implement Sci. 2023;18(1):23. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13012-023-01276-1>

27. Marin G, Sabogal F, Marin BV, Otero-Sabogal R, Perez-Stable EJ. Development of a Short Acculturation Scale for Hispanics. Hisp J Behav Sci. 1987;9(2):183-205. <https://doi.org/10.1177/07399863870092005>

28. Park SH, Abdin E, Nan L, Subramaniam M, Tan LW, van Dam RM. Adaptation and validation of a Short Acculturation Scale in a multi-ethnic Asian population. Psych. 2021; 3(1):25-38. <https://doi.org/10.3390/psych3010004>

29. Kerrigan V, McGrath SY, Majoni SW, Walker M, Ahmat M, Lee B, et al. "The talking bit of medicine, that's the most important bit": Doctors and Aboriginal interpreters collaborate to transform culturally competent hospital care. Int J Equity Health. 2021;20(1):170. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12939-021-01507-1>

30. Haralambous B, Antonopoulos S, Ledgerwood K, Lin X, Rayner V, Vrantsidis F, et al. The Assessment of older people with dementia and depression of culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds: A review of current practice and the development of guidelines for Victorian Aged Care Assessment Service. Melbourne, VIC: National Ageing Research Institute (NARI); 2011.

31. Ralph AP, Lowell A, Murphy J, Dias T, Butler D, Spain B, et al. Low uptake of Aboriginal interpreters in healthcare: Exploration of current use in Australia's Northern Territory. BMC Health Serv Res. 2017;17(1):733. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-017-2689-y>

32. Kanowski LG, Kitchener BA, Jorm AF. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Mental Health First Aid Manual. Melbourne: Orygen Research Centre; 2008.

33. Tible OP, Riese F, Savaskan E, von Gunten A. Best practice in the management of behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia. Ther Adv Neurol Disord. 2017;10(8):297-309. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1756285617712979>

34. Molony SL, Kolanowski A, Van Haitsma K, Rooney KE. Person-Centered assessment and care planning. Gerontologist. 2018;58(Suppl\_1):S32-S47. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnx173>

35. Kitwood TM. The technical, the personal, and the framing of dementia. Soc Behav. 1988;3:161-80.

36. Kitwood TM. Dementia reconsidered: The person comes first. Buckingham: Open University Press; 1997.

37. Brooker D. What is person-centred care in dementia? Rev Clin Gerontol. 2003;13(3):215-22. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S095925980400108X>

38. Chenoweth L, King MT, Jeon YH, Brodaty H, Stein-Parbury J, Norman R, et al. Caring for Aged Dementia Care Resident Study (CADRES) of person-centred care, dementia-care mapping, and usual care in dementia: A cluster-randomised trial. Lancet Neurol. 2009;8(4):317-25. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s1474-4422(09)70045-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s1474-4422%2809%2970045-6)

39. Kitwood T, Bredin K. Towards a theory of dementia care: Personhood and well-being. Ageing Soc. 1992;12:269-87. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0144686x0000502x>

40. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). Behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD): Nurses’ Guide to BPSD. US: International Psychogeriatric Association 2015.

41. Edvardsson D, Fetherstonhaugh D, Nay R, Gibson S. Development and initial testing of the Person-centered Care Assessment Tool (P-CAT). Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(1):101-8. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610209990688>

42. Australian Centre for Evidence Based Aged Care (ACEBAC). The Person-centred Care Assessment Tool (P-CAT). Melbourne, VIC: LaTrobe University; 2000.

43. Smith TO, Harvey K. Psychometric properties of pain measurements for people living with dementia: A COSMIN systematic review. Eur Geriatr Med. 2022;13(5):1029-45. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41999-022-00655-z>

44. Smith TO, Lockey D, Johnson H, Rice L, Heard J, Irving L. Pain management for people with dementia: A cross-setting systematic review and meta-ethnography. Br J Pain. 2023;17(1):6-22. <https://doi.org/10.1177/20494637221119588>

45. Roach P, Lovell MR, Macfarlane S. Dying with behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia in Australian nursing homes: A retrospective case-control study. Front Psychiatry. 2023;14:1091771. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2023.1091771>

46. Belfrage M, Hughson J, Douglas H, LoGuidice D. Best-practice guide to cognitive impairment and dementia care for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people attending primary care, Version 1.2.4. Melbourne: Dementia Training Australia; 2022.

47. Davis S, Bartlett H. Healthy ageing in rural Australia: Issues and challenges. Australas J Ageing. 2008;27(2):56-60. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1741-6612.2008.00296.x>

48. Sutherland S, Adams M. Building on the definition of social and emotional wellbeing: an Indigenous (Australian, Canadian, and New Zealand) viewpoint. AbOrig. 2019;3:48-72. <https://doi.org/10.5325/aboriginal.3.1.0048>

49. Wettasinghe PM, Allan W, Garvey G, Timbery A, Hoskins S, Veinovic M, et al. Older Aboriginal Australians' health concerns and preferences for healthy ageing programs. IRJPEH. 2020;17(20). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph17207390>

50. Gibson C, Crockett J, Dudgeon P, Bernoth M, Lincoln M. Sharing and valuing older Aboriginal people's voices about social and emotional wellbeing services: A strength-based approach for service providers. Aging Ment Health. 2020;24(3):481-8. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2018.1544220>

51. Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council (AHMAC). Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Performance Framework 2017 Report, p. 162. Canberra: AHMAC; 2017.

52. Verbunt E, Luke J, Paradies Y, Bamblett M, Salamone C, Jones A, et al. Cultural determinants of health for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people – a narrative overview of reviews. Int J Equity Health. 2021;20(1):181. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12939-021-01514-2>

53. Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. National Strategic Framework for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples' Mental Health and Social and Emotional Wellbeing 2017-2023. Canberra: Commonwealth of Australia; 2017.

54. Khatri RB, Assefa Y. Access to health services among culturally and linguistically diverse populations in the Australian universal health care system: issues and challenges. BMC Public Health. 2022;22(1):880. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-022-13256-z>

55. LoGiudice D, Hughson J, Douglas H, Wenitong M, Belfrage M. Culturally safe, trauma-informed approach to cognitive impairment and dementia in older Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. Aust J Gen Pract. 2023;52(8):505-11. <https://doi.org/10.31128/ajgp-01-23-6672>

56. Xiao LD, De Bellis A, Habel L, Kyriazopoulos H. The experiences of culturally and linguistically diverse family caregivers in utilising dementia services in Australia. BMC Health Serv Res. 2013;13:427. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6963-13-427>

57. Nurunnaher N, Xiao L, Gordon S, Ahmad M. Experiences of family caregivers of people with dementia from a Muslim migrant background in high-income countries: A systematic review and meta-synthesis. Aging Ment Health. 2023:1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2023.2222078>

58. Nguyen TA, Tran KV, Hinton L, Roughead EE, Esterman A, Dang TH, et al. Experiences and perceptions of dementia in Vietnam and among the Vietnamese diaspora: A systematic review of qualitative studies. Aging Ment Health. 2023;27(2):301-16. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2022.2056136>

59. Dang TH, Thodis A, Ulapane N, Antoniades J, Gurgone M, Nguyen T, et al. 'It's too nice': Adapting iSupport Lite for ethnically diverse family carers of a person with dementia. Clin Gerontol. 2023:1-14. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07317115.2023.2254296>

60. Zhang Y, Xiao L, Wang J. Chinese diaspora caregivers' experiences in dementia care in high-income countries: A systematic review. Dementia. 2023;22(5):1115-37. <https://doi.org/10.1177/14713012231169830>

61. Gubhaju L, Turner K, Chenhall R, Penny E, Drmota S, Hawea S, et al. Perspectives, understandings of dementia and lived experiences from Australian Aboriginal people in Western Australia. Australas J Ageing. 2022;41(3):e284-e90. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.13045>

62. Bell D, Lindeman MA, Reid JB. The (mis)matching of resources and assessed need in remote Aboriginal community aged care. Australas J Ageing. 2015;34(3):171-6. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.12164>

63. Brooke J, Cronin C, Stiell M, Ojo O. The intersection of culture in the provision of dementia care: A systematic review. J Clin Nurs. 2018;27(17-18):3241-53. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.13999>

64. Hall GR, Buckwalter KC. Progressively lowered stress threshold: A conceptual model for care of adults with Alzheimer's disease. Arch Psychiatr Nurs nursing. 1987;1(6):399-406.

65. Stolley JM, Reed D, Buckwalter KC. Caregiving appraisal and interventions based on the progressively lowered stress threshold model. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2002;17(2):110-20. <https://doi.org/10.1177/153331750201700211>

66. Pickering C, Yefimova M, Wang D, Maxwell C, Jablonski R. Progressively lowered stress threshold for behavioral symptoms of dementia: A dynamic structural equation model. Innov in Aging. 2022;6(Suppl\_1):50. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geroni/igac059.193>

67. Isaac V, Kuot A, Hamiduzzaman M, Strivens E, Greenhill J. The outcomes of a person-centered, non-pharmacological intervention in reducing agitation in residents with dementia in Australian rural nursing homes. BMC Geriatr. 2021;21(1):193. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-021-02151-8>

68. Kolanowski AM. An overview of the need-driven dementia-compromised behavior model. J Gerontol Nurs. 1999;25(9):7-9. <https://doi.org/10.3928/0098-9134-19990901-05>

69. Algase DL, Beck C, Kolanowski A, Whall A, Berent S, Richards K, et al. Need-driven dementia-compromised behavior: An alternative view of disruptive behavior. Am J Alzheimer's Dis Other Demen. 1996;11(6):10-9. <https://doi.org/10.1177/153331759601100603>

70. Burnes D, Syed M, Hsieh J. Process models to understand resident-to-resident aggression among residents with dementia in long-term care. J Appl Gerontol. 2021;40(10):1236-45. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0733464820955089>

71. Lee Y, Nelson DW. Viewing or visualising—which concept map strategy works best on problem-solving performance? Br J Educ Technol. 2005;36(2):193-203. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-8535.2005.00452.x>

72. Jonassen DH, Beissner K, Yacci M. Structural knowledge: Techniques for representing, conveying, and acquiring structural knowledge. Hillsdale, NJ, US: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc; 1993. <https://doi.org/10.4324/9780203052563>

73. All AC, Huycke LI. Serial concept maps: Tools for concept analysis. J Nurs Educ. 2007;46(5):217-24. <https://doi.org/10.3928/01484834-20070501-05>

74. Aberdeen SM, Byrne G. Concept mapping to improve team work, team learning and care of the person with dementia and behavioural and psychological symptoms. Dementia (London). 2018;17(3):279-96. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301216641785>

75. Teri L, Logsdon RG, Whall AL, Weiner MF, Trimmer C, Peskind E, et al. Treatment for agitation in dementia patients: A behavior management approach. Division of Psychotherapy (29), American Psychological Association; 1998. p. 436-43.

76. Australian Government Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC). Behaviour support plans - a fact sheet for residential aged care providers, Version 1.8. Canberra: ACQSC; 2021.

77. Australian Government. Australian Government Federal Register of Legislation. Quality of Care Principles 2014, Part 4A, Division 5, 15HA. Canberra, ACT; 2014 [updated 2021]. Available from: <https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/F2021C00887>

78. Australian Government. Australian Government Federal Register of Legislation. Quality of Care Principles, Part 4A. Canberra, ACT; 2014 [updated 2021]. Available from: <https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/F2021C00887>

79. Möhler R, Renom A, Renom H, Meyer G. Personally tailored activities for improving psychosocial outcomes for people with dementia in community settings. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020;8(8):Cd010515. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD010515.pub2>

80. Brooker DJ, Snape M, Johnson E, Ward D, Payne M. Single case evaluation of the effects of aromatherapy and massage on disturbed behaviour in severe dementia. Br J Clin Psychol. 1997;36(2):287-96. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2044-8260.1997.tb01415.x>

81. Verderber S, Koyabashi U, Cruz CD, Sadat A, Anderson DC. Residential environments for older persons: A comprehensive literature review (2005-2022). Herd. 2023;16(3):291-337. <https://doi.org/10.1177/19375867231152611>

82. Dyer SM, Harrison SL, Laver K, Whitehead C, Crotty M. An overview of systematic reviews of pharmacological and non-pharmacological interventions for the treatment of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2018;30(3):295-309. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610217002344>

83. Ma H, Lu X, Zhou A, Wang F, Zuo X, Zhan M, et al. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: A systematic review with AGREE II. Front Neurol. 2022;13:799723. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fneur.2022.799723>

84. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical practice guidelines for the appropriate use of psychotropic medications in people living with dementia and in residential aged care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

85. Pond D, Phillips J, Day J, McNeil K, Evans L, Trollor J, et al. People with Dementia: A Care Guide for General Practice. Australia: NHMRC Partnership Centre for Dealing with Cognitive and Related Functional Decline in Older People (CDPC); 2019b.

86. Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). Census of population and housing - counts of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, remoteness areas. Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS); 2021.

87. Lindeman MA, Smith K, LoGiudice D, Elliott M. Community care for Indigenous older people: An update. Australas J Ageing. 2017;36(2):124-7. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.12316>

88. Lavrencic LM, Delbaere K, Broe GA, Daylight G, Draper B, Cumming RG, et al. Dementia incidence, APOE genotype, and risk factors for cognitive decline in Aboriginal Australians: A longitudinal cohort study. Neurology. 2022;98(11):e1124-e36. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.0000000000013295>

89. See RS, Thompson F, Russell S, Quigley R, Esterman A, Harriss LR, et al. Potentially modifiable dementia risk factors in all Australians and within population groups: An analysis using cross-sectional survey data. Lancet Public Health. 2023;8(9):e717-e25. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s2468-2667(23)00146-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s2468-2667%2823%2900146-9)

90. Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies (AIATSIS). Australia’s First Peoples. Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies (AIATSIS); 2022. Available from: <https://aiatsis.gov.au/explore/australias-first-peoples>

91. Australian Human Rights Commission (AHRC). Face the facts: Some questions and answers about Indigenous peoples, migrants and refugees and asylum seekers. Sydney: Australian Human Rights Commission; 2012. Available from: <https://humanrights.gov.au/our-work/publications/2012-face-facts-chapter-1#Heading142>

92. Dudgeon P, Wright M, Paradies Y, Garvey D, Walker I. Aboriginal Social, Cultural and Historical Contexts. In: P. Dudgeon HM, R. Walker, editor. Working together: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Mental Health and Wellbeing Principles and Practice, 2nd Edition. Barton, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia; 2014.

93. Dudgeon P, Wright M, Paradies Y, Garvey D, Walker I. The social, cultural and historical context of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. In: Purdie N, Dudgeon P, Walker R, editors. Working together: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander mental health and wellbeing principles and practice. Canberra: Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing; 2010. p. 25-42.

94. Berndt RM, Berndt CH. The world of the first Australians: Aboriginal traditional life, past and present. Repr. with additions. ed. Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies (AIATSIS); 1992.

95. Broome R. Aboriginal Australians: A history since 1788. 5th ed. Sydney: Allen & Unwin; 2019.

96. Australian Human Rights Commission (AHRC). Social Justice Report 2007. Sydney: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commissioner, AHRC; 2008.

97. Waterworth P, Pescud M, Braham R, Dimmock J, Rosenberg M. Factors influencing the health behaviour of Indigenous Australians: Perspectives from support people. PLoS One. 2015;10(11):e0142323. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0142323>

98. McCorquodale J. Aborigines and the law: a digest. Canberra, ACT: Aboriginal Studies Press; 1987.

99. Australian Human Rights Commission (AHRC). Bringing them Home: Report of the National Inquiry into the Separation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Children from Their Families. Canberra, ACT: Australian Human Rights Commission (AHRC); 1997.

100. Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies (AIATSIS). To remove and protect: Laws that changed Aboriginal lives. Canberra, ACT: Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies (AIATSIS); 2008. Available from: <https://aiatsis.gov.au/collection/featured-collections/remove-and-protect>

101. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Aged care service use by Indigenous Australians with dementia. Canberra, ACT: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW); 2023. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/dementia/dementia-in-aus/contents/dementia-in-vulnerable-groups/aged-care-service-use-by-indigenous-australians-wi>

102. Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies (AIATSIS). The Stolen Generations. Canberra, ACT: The Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies (AIATSIS); 2023. Available from: <https://aiatsis.gov.au/explore/stolen-generations>

103. Radford K, Lavrencic LM, Delbaere K, Draper B, Cumming R, Daylight G, et al. Factors associated with the high prevalence of dementia in Older Aboriginal Australians. J Alzheimers Dis. 2019;70(s1):S75-s85. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-180573>

104. New South Wales Department of Health. Aboriginal older people's mental health project report 2010. Sydney: NSW Department of Health; 2010.

105. New South Wales Department of Health. Walk together, learn together, work together: a practical guide for the training of Aboriginal mental health professionals in New South Wales. Sydney, NSW: NSW Department of Health; 2014. Available from: <https://www.health.nsw.gov.au/mentalhealth/professionals/Pages/prac-guide.aspx>

106. Parliament of Australia. Apology to Australia's Indigenous peoples; 2008.

107. Darwin L, Vervoort S, Vollert E, Blustein S. Intergenerational trauma and mental health. Catalogue no. IMH 18. Canberra, ACT: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, Australian Government; 2023.

108. Ogilvie JM, Tzoumakis S, Allard T, Thompson C, Kisely S, Stewart A. Prevalence of psychiatric disorders for Indigenous Australians: A population-based birth cohort study. Epidemiol Psychiatr Sci. 2021;30:e21. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s204579602100010x>

109. Sherwood J. Colonisation - it's bad for your health: The context of Aboriginal health. Contemp Nurse. 2013;46(1):28-40. <https://doi.org/10.5172/conu.2013.46.1.28>

110. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). The Health and Welfare of Australia’s Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare; 2015.

111. Griffiths K, Coleman C, Lee V, Madden R. How colonisation determines social justice and Indigenous health - a review of the literature. J Popul Res. 2016;33(1):9-30. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12546-016-9164-1>

112. Australian Indigenous HealthInfoNet. Overview of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health status, 2022. Perth, WA: Australian Indigenous HealthInfoNet; 2023. Available from: <https://healthinfonet.ecu.edu.au/learn/health-facts/overview-aboriginal-torres-strait-islander-health-status>

113. McMullen S, Grootemaat P, Winch S, Senior K, van den Dolder P, Facci F, et al. Perspectives on chronic disease in the Australian Indigenous population: A review of the literature. Wollongong, NSW: Centre for Health Service Development, Australian Health Services Research Institute, University of Wollongong; 2015.

114. Clapham K, Winch S, Senior K, Grootemaat P, Neal N, Marshall V, et al. Aboriginal Chronic Disease Care Pathways: Summary Report. Wollongong, NSW: Centre for Health Service Development, Australian Health Services Research Institute, University of Wollongong; 2016.

115. NSW Department of Health. NSW Aboriginal chronic conditions area health service standards: cardiovascular disease, diabetes, kidney disease, chronic respiratory disease and cancer. North Sydney, NSW: NSW Dept. of Health; 2005.

116. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare NIAA. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Performance Framework Summary report 2023. Canberra: AIHW; 2023.

117. Goldberg LR, Cox T, Hoang H, Baldock D. Addressing dementia with Indigenous peoples: A contributing initiative from the Circular Head Aboriginal community. Aust N Z J Public Health. 2018;42(5):424-6. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1753-6405.12798>

118. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Determinants of health for Indigenous Australians. Canberra, ACT: AIHW; 2022.

119. Wensing E. Unfinished business: Truth-telling about Aboriginal land rights and native title in the ACT. Canberra: The Australia Institute; 2021.

120. Australian Human Rights Commission (AHRC). Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Justice, Unfinished Business - Reparations and Reconciliation. Address by Shelley Reys, Co-Chair, Reconciliation Australia. Sydney, NSW: AHRC; 2001.

121. Aboriginal Affairs NSW. Unfinished Business: Progress Report to Parliament 2018. Sydney, NSW: Aboriginal Affairs NSW; 2018.

122. Osborne K, Baum F, Brown L. What works? A review of actions addressing the social and economic determinants of Indigenous health. Issues paper no. 7. Produced for the Closing the Gap Clearinghouse. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare & Melbourne: Australian Institute of Family Studies; 2013.

123. Australian Government Productivity Commission. Overcoming Indigenous Disadvantage: Key Indicators 2020. Canberra: Commonwealth of Australia; 2020. Available from: <https://www.pc.gov.au/ongoing/overcoming-indigenous-disadvantage/2020>

124. Gee G, Dudgeon P, Schultz C, Hart A, Kelly K. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander social and emotional wellbeing. In: Dudgeon P, Milroy H, Walker R, editors. Working Together: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Mental Health and Wellbeing Principles and Practice. Canberra: Commonwealth of Australia; 2014. p. 55–68.

125. Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). Migration, Australia 2019–20. Canberra, ACT: ABS; 2021. Available from: <https://www.abs.gov.au/statistics/people/population/migration-australia/latest-release>

126. Slewa-Younan S, Santalucia Y, McDonald R, Salem M. Enhancing the lives of older refugees: An evaluation of a training resource. Int J Ment Health Syst. 2016;10:36. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13033-016-0067-5>

127. Chen Y, Caramelli P. Dementia among international migrants: An urgent call for better care. Eur J Neurol. 2022;29(7):1865-6. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ene.15361>

128. Wang H, Xie H, Qu Q, Chen W, Sun Y, Zhang N, et al. The continuum of care for dementia: Needs, resources and practice in China. J Glob Health. 2019;9(2):020321. <https://doi.org/10.7189/jogh.09.020321>

129. Miller PW. Immigration policy and immigrant quality: The Australian points system. Am Econ Rev. 1999;89(2):192-7. <https://doi.org/10.1257/aer.89.2.192>

130. Teicher J, Shah C, Griffin G. Australian immigration: The triumph of economics over prejudice? Int J Manpow. 2002;23(3):209-36. <https://doi.org/10.1108/01437720210432202>

131. Spinks H. Background Note: Australia's Migration Program. In: Services DoP, editor. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia; 2010.

132. Wall S, Santalucia Y, Salem M, Giacomin D, McDonald R, Bosnjak F. Enhancing the lives of older refugees: A self improvement resource for community service providers. Sydney, NSW: Older Refugee Working Committee and Fairfield City Council; 2011.

133. Parliament of Australia. Australia’s Humanitarian Program: a quick guide to the statistics since 1947. Canberra: Parliament of Australia; 2017. Available from: <https://www.aph.gov.au/About_Parliament/Parliamentary_Departments/Parliamentary_Library/pubs/rp/rp1617/Quick_Guides/HumanitarianProg#:~:text=Refugee%20%3D%20an%20individual%20found%20to,terms%20of%20the%20Refugees%20Convention>

134. United Nations General Assembly (UNGA). Convention and Protocol Relating to the Status of Refugees, 31 January 1951, as amended by the Refugee Protocol 1967. Geneva: United Nations; 1967.

135. Chenoweth J, Burdick L. The path to integration: Meeting the special needs of refugee elders in resettlement. Refuge. 2001;20(1):20-9. <https://doi.org/10.25071/1920-7336.21244>

136. Lau LS, Rodgers G. Cultural competence in refugee service settings: A scoping review. Health Equity. 2021;5(1):124-34. <https://doi.org/10.1089/heq.2020.0094>

137. Paratz ED, Katz B. Ageing Holocaust survivors in Australia. Med J Aust. 2011;194(4):194-7. <https://doi.org/10.5694/j.1326-5377.2011.tb03771.x>

138. Neuroscience Research Australia (NeuRA). Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder Library. Prevalence in refugees. Sydney, NSW: NeuRA; 2022. Available from: <https://library.neura.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/sites/3/2021/08/Factsheet_prevalence-in-refugees-and-asylum-seekers-1.pdf>

139. Sobczak S, Olff M, Rutten B, Verhey F, Deckers K. Comorbidity rates of Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in dementia: A systematic literature review. Eur J Psychotraumatol. 2021;12(1):1883923. <https://doi.org/10.1080/20008198.2021.1883923>

140. Bryant RA. Post-traumatic stress disorder: A state-of-the-art review of evidence and challenges. World Psychiatry. 2019;18(3):259-69. <https://doi.org/10.1002/wps.20656>

141. Grossman AB, Levin BE, Katzen HL, Lechner S. PTSD symptoms and onset of neurologic disease in elderly trauma survivors. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 2004;26(5):698-705. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13803390409609793>

**Module 2 - General BPSD**

1. Lyketsos CG, Colenda CC, Beck C, Blank K, Doraiswamy MP, Kalunian DA, et al. Position statement of the American Association for Geriatric Psychiatry regarding principles of care for patients with dementia resulting from Alzheimer disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006;14(7):561-72. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.Jgp.0000221334.65330.55>

2. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) – Specialists Guide. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

3. American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. 5th edition, Text Revision. ed. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association Publishing; 2022.

4. Cloak N, Khalili Y. Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms in Dementia. Treasure Island, FL: StatPearls Publishing; 2023. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK551552/>

5. World Health Organization (WHO). International Classification of Diseases, Eleventh Revision (ICD-11). Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO); 2023. Available from: <https://icd.who.int/browse11>

6. Wei Y-JJ, Chen C, Fillingim RB, DeKosky ST, Schmidt S, Pahor M, et al. Uncontrolled pain and risk for depression and behavioral symptoms in residents with dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2021;22(10):2079-86.e5. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2021.05.010>

7. Tosato M, Lukas A, van der Roest HG, Danese P, Antocicco M, Finne-Soveri H, et al. Association of pain with behavioral and psychiatric symptoms among nursing home residents with cognitive impairment: Results from the SHELTER study. Pain. 2012;153(2):305-10. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pain.2011.10.007>

8. Cohen-Mansfield J, Dakheel-Ali M, Marx MS, Thein K, Regier NG. Which unmet needs contribute to behavior problems in persons with advanced dementia? Psychiatry Res. 2015;228(1):59-64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2015.03.043>

9. Stewart R, Hotopf M, Dewey M, Ballard C, Bisla J, Calem M, et al. Current prevalence of dementia, depression and behavioural problems in the older adult care home sector: the South East London Care Home Survey. Age Ageing. 2014;43(4):562-7. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ageing/afu062>

10. Brodaty H, Draper BM, Low LF. Behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia: A seven-tiered model of service delivery. Med J Aust. 2003;178(5):231-4. <https://doi.org/10.5694/j.1326-5377.2003.tb05169.x>

11. Robert PH, Verhey FR, Byrne EJ, Hurt C, De Deyn PP, Nobili F, et al. Grouping for behavioral and psychological symptoms in dementia: clinical and biological aspects. Consensus paper of the European Alzheimer disease consortium. Eur Psychiatry. 2005;20(7):490-6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eurpsy.2004.09.031>

12. Boccardi V, Conestabile Della Staffa M, Baroni M, Ercolani S, Croce MF, Ruggiero C, et al. Prevalence and correlates of behavioral disorders in old age subjects with cognitive impairment: Results from the ReGAl project. J Alzheimers Dis. 2017;60(4):1275-83. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-170494>

13. Kales HC, Gitlin LN, Lyketsos CG. Assessment and management of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia. BMJ. 2015;350:h369. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.h369>

14. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Dementia in Australia: What are behaviours and psychological symptoms of dementia? 2023. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/dementia/dementia-in-aus/contents/behaviours-and-psychological-symptoms-of-dementia/what-are-behaviours-and-psychological-symptoms-of>

15. Brodaty H, Connors MH, Xu J, Woodward M, Ames D. The course of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia: A 3-year longitudinal study. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2015;16(5):380-7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2014.12.018>

16. Selbæk G, Engedal K, Bergh S. The prevalence and course of neuropsychiatric symptoms in nursing home patients with dementia: A systematic review. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2013;14(3):161-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2012.09.027>

17. Schwertner E, Pereira JB, Xu H, Secnik J, Winblad B, Eriksdotter M, et al. Behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia in different dementia disorders: A large-scale study of 10,000 individuals. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;87(3):1307-18. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-215198>

18. Kolanowski A, Boltz M, Galik E, Gitlin LN, Kales HC, Resnick B, et al. Determinants of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: A scoping review of the evidence. Nurs Outlook. 2017;65(5):515-29. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.outlook.2017.06.006>

19. Chaudhury H, Cooke HA, Cowie H, Razaghi L. The influence of the physical environment on residents with dementia in long-term care settings: A review of the empirical literature. Gerontologist. 2018;58(5):e325-e37. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnw259>

20. Goodwin GJ, Moeller S, Nguyen A, Cummings JL, John SE. Network analysis of neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2023;15(1):135. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-023-01279-6>

21. Garre-Olmo J, López-Pousa S, Vilalta-Franch J, de Gracia Blanco M, Vilarrasa AB. Grouping and trajectories of neuropsychiatric symptoms in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Part II: Two-year patient trajectories. J Alzheimers Dis. 2010;22(4):1169-80. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-2010-101215>

22. Lavrencic LM, Delbaere K, Broe GA, Daylight G, Draper B, Cumming RG, et al. Dementia incidence, APOE genotype, and risk factors for cognitive decline in Aboriginal Australians: A longitudinal cohort study. Neurology. 2022;98(11):e1124-e36. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.0000000000013295>

23. Radford K, Mack HA, Draper B, Chalkley S, Daylight G, Cumming R, et al. Prevalence of dementia in urban and regional Aboriginal Australians. Alzheimers Dement. 2015;11(3):271-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2014.03.007>

24. Lo Giudice D, Smith K, Fenner S, Hyde Z, Atkinson D, Skeaf L, et al. Incidence and predictors of cognitive impairment and dementia in Aboriginal Australians: A follow-up study of 5 years. Alzheimers Dement. 2016;12(3):252-61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2015.01.009>

25. LoGiudice D, Hughson J, Douglas H, Wenitong M, Belfrage M. Culturally safe, trauma-informed approach to cognitive impairment and dementia in older Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. Aust J Gen Pract. 2023;52(8):505-11. <https://doi.org/10.31128/ajgp-01-23-6672>

26. Li SQ, Guthridge SL, Eswara Aratchige P, Lowe MP, Wang Z, Zhao Y, et al. Dementia prevalence and incidence among the Indigenous and non-Indigenous populations of the Northern Territory. Med J Aust. 2014;200(8):465-9. <https://doi.org/10.5694/mja13.11052>

27. Smith K, Flicker L, Lautenschlager NT, Almeida OP, Atkinson D, Dwyer A, et al. High prevalence of dementia and cognitive impairment in Indigenous Australians. Neurology. 2008;71(19):1470-3. <https://doi.org/10.1212/01.wnl.0000320508.11013.4f>

28. Russell SG, Quigley R, Thompson F, Sagigi B, LoGiudice D, Smith K, et al. Prevalence of dementia in the Torres Strait. Australas J Ageing. 2021;40(2):e125-e32. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.12878>

29. See RS, Thompson F, Russell S, Quigley R, Esterman A, Harriss LR, et al. Potentially modifiable dementia risk factors in all Australians and within population groups: An analysis using cross-sectional survey data. Lancet Public Health. 2023;8(9):e717-e25. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s2468-2667(23)00146-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s2468-2667%2823%2900146-9)

30. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Dementia in Australia: Population health impacts of dementia among Indigenous Australians; 2023. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/dementia/dementia-in-aus/contents/dementia-in-vulnerable-groups/population-health-impacts-of-dementia-among-indige>

31. Griffiths K, Coleman C, Al-Yaman F, Cunningham J, Garvey G, Whop L, et al. The identification of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in official statistics and other data: Critical issues of international significance. Stat J IAOS. 2019;35:91-106. <https://doi.org/10.3233/SJI-180491>

32. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Dementia data gaps and opportunities. 2020. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/dementia/dementia-data-gaps-and-opportunities/summary>

33. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Chronic health conditions among culturally and linguistically diverse Australians. 2021. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/cald-australians/chronic-conditions-cald-2021/contents/summary>

34. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Reporting on the health of culturally and linguistically diverse populations in Australia: An exploratory paper. 2022. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/cald-australians/reporting-health-cald-populations/summary>

35. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Culturally and linguistically diverse older people. 2023. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/older-people/older-australians/contents/population-groups-of-interest/culturally-linguistically-diverse-people>

36. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). People using aged care. Canberra: AIHW; 2023. Available from: <https://www.gen-agedcaredata.gov.au/Topics/People-using-aged-care>

37. Pond D, Phillips J, Day J, McNeil K. Caring for people with dementia experiencing behavioural & psychological symptoms. Sydney: NHMRC Partnership Centre for Dealing with Cognitive and Related Functional Decline in Older People, The University of Sydney; 2019. Available from: <https://cdpc.sydney.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/BPSD_GPCareGuide_FINAL_24092019.pdf>

38. Bränsvik V, Granvik E, Minthon L, Nordström P, Nägga K. Mortality in patients with behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia: A registry-based study. Aging Ment Health. 2021;25(6):1101-9. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2020.1727848>

39. Hungerford C, Jones T, Cleary M. Pharmacological versus non-pharmacological approaches to managing challenging behaviours for people with dementia. Br J Community Nurs. 2014;19(2):72-7. <https://doi.org/10.12968/bjcn.2014.19.2.72>

40. Gaugler JE, Yu F, Krichbaum K, Wyman JF. Predictors of nursing home admission for persons with dementia. Med Care. 2009;47(2):191-8. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MLR.0b013e31818457ce>

41. Guideline Adaptation Committee. Clinical practice guidelines and principles of care for people with dementia. Sydney: Guideline Adaptation Committee; 2016. Available from: <https://cdpc.sydney.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/CDPC-Dementia-Guidelines_WEB.pdf>

42. Boltz M, Resnick B, Kuzmik A, Mogle J, Jones JR, Arendacs R, et al. Pain incidence, treatment, and associated symptoms in hospitalized persons with dementia. Pain Manag Nurs. 2021;22(2):158-63. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmn.2020.08.002>

43. Black W, Almeida OP. A systematic review of the association between the behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia and burden of care. Int Psychogeriatr. 2004;16(3):295-315. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610204000468>

44. van der Lee J, Bakker TJ, Duivenvoorden HJ, Dröes RM. Do determinants of burden and emotional distress in dementia caregivers change over time? Aging Ment Health. 2017;21(3):232-40. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2015.1102196>

45. Ornstein K, Gaugler JE. The problem with "problem behaviors": A systematic review of the association between individual patient behavioral and psychological symptoms and caregiver depression and burden within the dementia patient-caregiver dyad. Int Psychogeriatr. 2012;24(10):1536-52. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610212000737>

46. Ornstein K, Gaugler JE, Devanand DP, Scarmeas N, Zhu C, Stern Y. The differential impact of unique behavioral and psychological symptoms for the dementia caregiver: How and why do patients' individual symptom clusters impact caregiver depressive symptoms? Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;21(12):1277-86. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.01.062>

47. van der Lee J, Bakker TJE, Dröes R-M. Recovery from burden: Informal caregiver profiles that predict treatment success. Int Psychogeriatr. 2019;31(3):317-29. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610218000613>

48. Sutcliffe CL, Giebel CM, Jolley D, Challis DJ. Experience of burden in carers of people with dementia on the margins of long-term care. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016;31(2):101-8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4295>

49. Rognstad MK, Nåden D, Ulstein I, Kvaal K, Langhammer B, Sagbakken M. Behavioural disturbances in patients with frontotemporal lobe degeneration focusing on caregiver burden at home and in nursing homes. J Clin Nurs. 2020;29(9-10):1733-43. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.15208>

50. Nunnemann S, Kurz A, Leucht S, Diehl-Schmid J. Caregivers of patients with frontotemporal lobar degeneration: A review of burden, problems, needs, and interventions. Int Psychogeriatr. 2012;24(9):1368-86. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s104161021200035x>

51. Kurz A, Bakker C, Böhm M, Diehl-Schmid J, Dubois B, Ferreira C, et al. RHAPSODY - Internet-based support for caregivers of people with young onset dementia: Program design and methods of a pilot study. Int Psychogeriatr. 2016;28(12):2091-9. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610216001186>

52. Gillis K, Lahaye H, Dom S, Lips D, Arnouts H, Van Bogaert P. A person-centred team approach targeting agitated and aggressive behaviour amongst nursing home residents with dementia using the Senses Framework. Int J Older People Nurs. 2019;14(4):e12269. <https://doi.org/10.1111/opn.12269>

53. Schmidt SG, Dichter MN, Palm R, Hasselhorn HM. Distress experienced by nurses in response to the challenging behaviour of residents - evidence from German nursing homes. J Clin Nurs. 2012;21(21-22):3134-42. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.12066>

54. Mallon C, Krska J, Gammie S. Views and experiences of care home staff on managing behaviours that challenge in dementia: A national survey in England. Aging Ment Health. 2019;23(6):698-705. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2018.1452898>

55. Chenoweth L, Jessop T, Harrison F, Cations M, Cook J, Brodaty H. Critical Contextual Elements in Facilitating and Achieving Success with a Person-Centred Care Intervention to Support Antipsychotic Deprescribing for Older People in Long-Term Care. Biomed Res Int. 2018;2018:7148515. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/7148515>

56. Aigbogun MS, Stellhorn R, Hartry A, Baker RA, Fillit H. Treatment patterns and burden of behavioral disturbances in patients with dementia in the United States: A claims database analysis. BMC Neurol. 2019;19(1):33. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12883-019-1260-3>

57. Gubhaju L, Turner K, Chenhall R, Penny E, Drmota S, Hawea S, et al. Perspectives, understandings of dementia and lived experiences from Australian Aboriginal people in Western Australia. Australas J Ageing. 2022;41(3):e284-e90. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.13045>

58. Australian institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Aged care service use by Indigenous Australians with dementia. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW); 2023. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/dementia/dementia-in-aus/contents/dementia-in-vulnerable-groups/aged-care-service-use-by-indigenous-australians-wi>

59. Lindeman MA, Smith K, LoGiudice D, Elliott M. Community care for Indigenous older people: An update. Australas J Ageing. 2017;36(2):124-7. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.12316>

60. Haydon HM, Smith AC, Gleed L, Neuhaus M, Lawton S, Caffery LJ. Challenges and opportunities in providing dementia care for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples living in rural and remote areas. Dementia (London). 2023;22(1):197-217. <https://doi.org/10.1177/14713012221138825>

61. Xiao LD, De Bellis A, Habel L, Kyriazopoulos H. The experiences of culturally and linguistically diverse family caregivers in utilising dementia services in Australia. BMC Health Serv Res. 2013;13:427. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6963-13-427>

62. Nguyen TA, Tran KV, Hinton L, Roughead EE, Esterman A, Dang TH, et al. Experiences and perceptions of dementia in Vietnam and among the Vietnamese diaspora: A systematic review of qualitative studies. Aging Ment Health. 2023;27(2):301-16. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2022.2056136>

63. Zhang Y, Xiao L, Wang J. Chinese diaspora caregivers' experiences in dementia care in high-income countries: A systematic review. Dementia (London). 2023;22(5):1115-37. <https://doi.org/10.1177/14713012231169830>

64. Nurunnaher N, Xiao L, Gordon S, Ahmad M. Experiences of family caregivers of people with dementia from a Muslim migrant background in high-income countries: A systematic review and meta-synthesis. Aging Ment Health. 2023:1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2023.2222078>

65. Brodaty H, Seeher K. Supporting the person with dementia and the caregiver. In: Waldemar G, Burns A, editors. Alzheimer's disease. 2nd ed. New York, NY, US: Oxford University Press; 2017. p. 93-101.

66. Mittelman MS, Bartels SJ. Translating research into practice: Case study of a community-based dementia caregiver intervention. Health Aff (Millwood). 2014;33(4):587-95. <https://doi.org/10.1377/hlthaff.2013.1334>

67. Walter E, Pinquart M. How Effective Are Dementia Caregiver Interventions? An Updated Comprehensive Meta-Analysis. Gerontologist. 2019;60(8):e609-e19. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnz118>

68. Abrahams R, Liu KPY, Bissett M, Fahey P, Cheung KSL, Bye R, et al. Effectiveness of interventions for co-residing family caregivers of people with dementia: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Aust Occup Ther J. 2018;65(3):208-24. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1440-1630.12464>

69. Brodaty H, Arasaratnam C. Meta-analysis of nonpharmacological interventions for neuropsychiatric symptoms of dementia. Am J Psychiatry. 2012;169(9):946-53. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2012.11101529>

70. Cheng S-T, Zhang F. A comprehensive meta-review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses on nonpharmacological interventions for informal dementia caregivers. BMC Geriatr. 2020;20(1):137. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-020-01547-2>

71. Australian Government Productivity Commission. Interventions to Support Carers of People with Dementia. Canberra, ACT: Australian Government; 2018. Available from: <https://www.pc.gov.au/ongoing/report-on-government-services/what-works/dementia-support>

72. Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC). Delirium Clinical Care Standard. Sydney: ACSQHC; 2021. Available from: <https://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/our-work/clinical-care-standards/delirium-clinical-care-standard>

73. Addesi D, Maio R, Smirne N, Laganà V, Altomari N, Puccio G, et al. Prevalence of delirium in a population of elderly outpatients with dementia: A retrospective study. J Alzheimers Dis. 2018;61(1):251-7. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-170339>

74. Agency for Clinical Innovation and NHMRC Cognitive Decline Partnership Centre (ACI and CDPC). ACI Aged Health Network: Key Principles for Care of Confused Hospitalised Older Persons, Version 1.2. Sydney: ACI & CDPC; 2015. Available from: <https://aci.health.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0006/249171/ACI-CHOPs-Key-principles-care-confused-hospitalised-older-persons.pdf>

75. Travers C, Byrne GJ, Pachana NA, Klein K, Gray L. Delirium in Australian hospitals: A prospective study. Curr Gerontol Geriatr Res. 2013;2013:284780. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/284780>

76. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Delirium: prevention, diagnosis and management in hospital and long-term care. London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2023. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg103>

77. Shrestha P, Fick DM. Recognition of delirium superimposed on dementia: Is there an ideal tool? Geriatrics (Basel). 2023;8(1). <https://doi.org/10.3390/geriatrics8010022>

78. Fong TG, Hshieh TT, Tabloski PA, Metzger ED, Arias F, Heintz HL, et al. Identifying delirium in persons with moderate or severe dementia: Review of challenges and an illustrative approach. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;30(10):1067-78. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2022.04.003>

79. Fick DM, Mion LC. Delirium superimposed on dementia. Am J Nurs. 2008;108(1):52-60. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.NAJ.0000304476.80530.7d>

80. Morandi A, Davis D, Bellelli G, Arora RC, Caplan GA, Kamholz B, et al. The diagnosis of delirium superimposed on dementia: An emerging challenge. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017;18(1):12-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2016.07.014>

81. Katipoglu B, Demircan SK, Naharci MI. Association of drug burden index with delirium in community-dwelling older adults with dementia: a longitudinal observational study. Int J Clin Pharm. 2023;45:1267-1276. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11096-023-01551-7>

82. Fick DM, Hodo DM, Lawrence F, Inouye SK. Recognizing delirium superimposed on dementia: Assessing nurses' knowledge using case vignettes. J Gerontol Nurs. 2007;33(2):40-7. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20070201-09>

83. Fong TG, Inouye SK. The inter-relationship between delirium and dementia: The importance of delirium prevention. Nat Rev Neurol. 2022;18(10):579-96. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41582-022-00698-7>

84. Woodhouse R, Burton JK, Rana N, Pang YL, Lister JE, Siddiqi N. Interventions for preventing delirium in older people in institutional long-term care. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2019;4(4):Cd009537. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD009537.pub3>

85. Inouye SK, van Dyck CH, Alessi CA, Balkin S, Siegal AP, Horwitz RI. Clarifying confusion: The confusion assessment method. A new method for detection of delirium. Ann Intern Med. 1990;113(12):941-8. <https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-113-12-941>

86. Dosa D, Intrator O, McNicoll L, Cang Y, Teno J. Preliminary derivation of a Nursing Home Confusion Assessment Method based on data from the Minimum Data Set. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2007;55(7):1099-105. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2007.01239.x>

87. Inouye SK. The Confusion Assessment Method (CAM): Training Manual and Coding Guide. Boston: Hospital Elder Life Program; 2003.

88. Marcantonio ER, Fick DM, Jung Y, Inouye SK, Boltz M, Leslie DL, et al. Comparative implementation of a brief app-directed protocol for delirium identification by hospitalists, nurses, and nursing assistants: A cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2022;175(1):65-73. <https://doi.org/10.7326/m21-1687>

89. Steensma E, Zhou W, Ngo L, Gallagher J, Inouye S, Leslie D, et al. Ultra-brief screeners for detecting delirium superimposed on dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2019;20(11):1391-6.e1. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2019.05.011>

90. Liu Y, Li Z, Li Y, Ge N, Yue J. Detecting delirium: A systematic review of ultrabrief identification instruments for hospital patients. Front Psychol. 2023;14:1166392. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2023.1166392>

91. Trzepacz PT, Mittal D, Torres R, Kanary K, Norton J, Jimerson N. Validation of the Delirium Rating Scale-revised-98: Comparison with the delirium rating scale and the cognitive test for delirium. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2001;13(2):229-42. <https://doi.org/10.1176/jnp.13.2.229>

92. Bentvelzen A, Aerts L, Seeher K, Goodenough B, Brodaty H. Dementia Outcomes Measurement Suite (DOMS). Sydney: Dementia Collaborative Research Centre (DCRC); 2016. Available from: <https://cheba.unsw.edu.au/dementia-outcomes-measurement-suite-doms>

93. Corbett A, Husebo B, Malcangio M, Staniland A, Cohen-Mansfield J, Aarsland D, et al. Assessment and treatment of pain in people with dementia. Nat Rev Neurol. 2012;8(5):264-74. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrneurol.2012.53>

94. Achterberg WP, Pieper MJ, van Dalen-Kok AH, de Waal MW, Husebo BS, Lautenbacher S, et al. Pain management in patients with dementia. Clin Interv Aging. 2013;8:1471-82. <https://doi.org/10.2147/cia.S36739>

95. Malara A, De Biase GA, Bettarini F, Ceravolo F, Di Cello S, Garo M, et al. Pain assessment in elderly with behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia. J Alzheimers Dis. 2016;50(4):1217-25. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-150808>

96. Tan EC, Jokanovic N, Koponen MP, Thomas D, Hilmer SN, Bell JS. Prevalence of analgesic use and pain in people with and without dementia or cognitive impairment in aged care facilities: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Curr Clin Pharmacol. 2015;10(3):194-203. <https://doi.org/10.2174/157488471003150820144958>

97. Griffioen C, Husebo BS, Flo E, Caljouw MAA, Achterberg WP. Opioid prescription use in nursing home residents with advanced dementia. Pain Med. 2019;20(1):50-7. <https://doi.org/10.1093/pm/pnx268>

98. Hunt LJ, Covinsky KE, Yaffe K, Stephens CE, Miao Y, Boscardin WJ, et al. Pain in community-dwelling older adults with dementia: Results from the National Health and Aging Trends Study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2015;63(8):1503-11. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.13536>

99. Guerriero F, Sgarlata C, Maurizi N, Rollone M, Carbone M, Rondanelli M, et al. Pain management in dementia: So far, not so good. J Gerontol Geriatr. 2016;64(1):31-9. <https://www.jgerontology-geriatrics.com/article/view/186>

100. Atee M, Morris T, Macfarlane S, Cunningham C. Pain in dementia: Prevalence and association with neuropsychiatric behaviors. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2021;61(6):1215-26. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2020.10.011>

101. Hendriks SA, Smalbrugge M, Galindo-Garre F, Hertogh CM, van der Steen JT. From admission to death: Prevalence and course of pain, agitation, and shortness of breath, and treatment of these symptoms in nursing home residents with dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2015;16(6):475-81. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2014.12.016>

102. De Witt Jansen B, Brazil K, Passmore P, Buchanan H, Maxwell D, McIlfatrick SJ, et al. Evaluation of the impact of telementoring using ECHO© technology on healthcare professionals’ knowledge and self-efficacy in assessing and managing pain for people with advanced dementia nearing the end of life. BMC Health Serv Res. 2018;18(1):228. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-018-3032-y>

103. Peisah C, Weaver J, Wong L, Strukovski JA. Silent and suffering: A pilot study exploring gaps between theory and practice in pain management for people with severe dementia in residential aged care facilities. Clin Interv Aging. 2014;9:1767-74. <https://doi.org/10.2147/cia.S64598>

104. van Dam PH, Achterberg WP, Gussekloo J, Husebo BS, Caljouw MAA. Quality of life and paracetamol in advanced dementia (Q-PID): Protocol of a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled crossover trial. BMC Geriatr. 2018;18(1):279. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-018-0974-1>

105. Strand LI, Gundrosen KF, Lein RK, Laekeman M, Lobbezoo F, Defrin R, et al. Body movements as pain indicators in older people with cognitive impairment: A systematic review. Eur J Pain. 2019;23(4):669-85. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejp.1344>

106. Ahn H, Garvan C, Lyon D. Pain and aggression in nursing home residents with dementia: Minimum data set 3.0 analysis. Nurs Res. 2015;64(4):256-63. <https://doi.org/10.1097/nnr.0000000000000099>

107. Bradford A, Shrestha S, Snow AL, Stanley MA, Wilson N, Hersch G, et al. Managing pain to prevent aggression in people with dementia: A nonpharmacologic intervention. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2012;27(1):41-7. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317512439795>

108. Hamina A, Lavikainen P, Tanskanen A, Tolppanen AM, Tiihonen J, Hartikainen S, et al. Impact of opioid initiation on antipsychotic and benzodiazepine and related drug use among persons with Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2018;30(7):947-56. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610217002897>

109. Sampson EL, White N, Lord K, Leurent B, Vickerstaff V, Scott S, et al. Pain, agitation, and behavioural problems in people with dementia admitted to general hospital wards: a longitudinal cohort study. Pain. 2015;156(4):675-83. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.pain.0000000000000095>

110. Nowak T, Neumann-Podczaska A, Deskur-Śmielecka E, Styszyński A, Wieczorowska-Tobis K. Pain as a challenge in nursing home residents with behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia. Clin Interv Aging. 2018;13:1045-51. <https://doi.org/10.2147/cia.S157246>

111. Mühler C, Mayer B, Bernabei R, Onder G, Lukas A. Sex differences in behavioral and psychological signs and symptoms of dementia presentation regarding nursing home residents with cognitive impairment suffering from pain - Results of the Services and Health for Elderly in Long-Term Care study. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2021;22(7):1442-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2021.03.030>

112. Rantala M, Kankkunen P, Kvist T, Hartikainen S. Barriers to postoperative pain management in hip fracture patients with dementia as evaluated by nursing staff. Pain Manag Nurs. 2014;15(1):208-19. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmn.2012.08.007>

113. Herr K, Coyne PJ, Key T, Manworren R, McCaffery M, Merkel S, et al. Pain assessment in the nonverbal patient: Position statement with clinical practice recommendations. Pain Manag Nurs. 2006;7(2):44-52. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmn.2006.02.003>

114. Hoti K, Atee M, Chivers P, Vahia I, Hughes J. Technology-guided assessment of vocalisations and their diagnostic value as pain indicators for people living with dementia. Age Ageing. 2023;52(6):afad088. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ageing/afad088>

115. McAuliffe L, Nay R, O'Donnell M, Fetherstonhaugh D. Pain assessment in older people with dementia: Literature review. J Adv Nurs. 2009;65(1):2-10. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2008.04861.x>

116. NSW Agency for Clinical Innovation (ACI), Pain Management Network. Our Mob - Resources for Aboriginal people. 2023. Available from: <https://aci.health.nsw.gov.au/chronic-pain/our-mob>

117. Savvas S, Dang C, Peck A, Vaughan M, Scherer S. Pain Management Guide (PMG) Toolkit for Aged Care, 2nd Edition. National Ageing Research Institute: Melbourne & The Australian Pain Society: Sydney; 2021. Available from: <https://www.apsoc.org.au/PDF/Publications/PMG2Toolkit/0_PMG_Toolkit_2nd_Edition_2021_v2.pdf>

118. The Australian Pain Society (APS). Factors relevant to comprehensive pain assessment factsheet. APS: Sydney; 2019. Available from: <https://www.apsoc.org.au/PDF/Publications/Pain_in_RACF2-Resources/1_APS_Pain-in-RACF-2_Ch2_Factors_pain_assessment.pdf>

119. Goucke R, Scherer S, Katz B, Gibson S, Farrell M, Bradbeer M. Pain in residential aged care facilities: Management strategies. Sydney, NSW: Australian Pain Society; 2005. Available from: <https://www.apsoc.org.au/pdf/publications/pain_in_residential_aged_care_facilities_management_strategies.pdf>

120. Malak R, Kostiukow A, Krawczyk-Wasielewska A, Keczmer P, Mojs E, Głodowska K, et al. Dysfunctions associated with dementia and their treatment. Ann Agric Environ Med. 2014;21(4):790-1. <https://doi.org/10.5604/12321966.1129934>

121. Husebo BS, Achterberg W, Flo E. Identifying and managing pain in people with Alzheimer's disease and other types of dementia: A systematic review. CNS Drugs. 2016;30(6):481-97. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40263-016-0342-7>

122. Scherder EJ, Plooij B. Assessment and management of pain, with particular emphasis on central neuropathic pain, in moderate to severe dementia. Drugs Aging. 2012;29(9):701-6. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40266-012-0001-8>

123. Mosele M, Inelmen EM, Toffanello ED, Girardi A, Coin A, Sergi G, et al. Psychometric properties of the pain assessment in advanced dementia scale compared to self assessment of pain in elderly patients. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2012;34(1):38-43. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000341582>

124. Atee M, Hoti K, Hughes JD. A technical note on the PainChek™ system: A web portal and mobile medical device for assessing pain in people with dementia. Front Aging Neurosci. 2018;10:117. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2018.00117>

125. Zwakhalen SM, Hamers JP, Abu-Saad HH, Berger MP. Pain in elderly people with severe dementia: A systematic review of behavioural pain assessment tools. BMC Geriatr. 2006;6:3. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2318-6-3>

126. Warden V, Hurley AC, Volicer L. Development and psychometric evaluation of the Pain Assessment in Advanced Dementia (PAINAD) scale. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2003;4(1):9-15. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.Jam.0000043422.31640.F7>

127. Montoro-Lorite M, Canalias-Reverter M. Advanced dementia pain management protocols. Enferm Clin (Engl Ed). 2018;28(3):194-204. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enfcli.2017.06.003>

128. Fuchs-Lacelle S, Hadjistavropoulos T. Development and preliminary validation of the pain assessment checklist for seniors with limited ability to communicate (PACSLAC). Pain Manag Nurs. 2004;5(1):37-49. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmn.2003.10.001>

129. Fuchs-Lacelle S, Hadjistavropoulos T. A checklist for pain assessment in LTC. PACSLAC: Pain Assessment Checklist for Seniors with Limited Ability to Communicate. Canadian Nursing Home. 2005;16(4):4-7.

130. Abbey J, Piller N, De Bellis A, Esterman A, Parker D, Giles L, et al. The Abbey pain scale: A 1-minute numerical indicator for people with end-stage dementia. Int J Palliat Nurs. 2004;10(1):6-13. <https://doi.org/10.12968/ijpn.2004.10.1.12013>

131. Inner West Sector Support and Development auspiced by the Ethnic Communities Council of NSW. An introduction to trauma-informed care. Sydney; 2021. Available from: <https://innerwestagedcareservices.org.au/page/an-introduction-to-trauma-informed-care>

132. Tujague NA, Ryan KL. Ticking the box of 'cultural safety' is not enough: Why trauma-informed practice is critical to Indigenous healing. Rural Remote Health. 2021;21(3):6411. <https://doi.org/10.22605/rrh6411>

133. Phoenix Australia. Information for aged care workers. Trauma and dementia: What do I need to know? Fact sheet. Carlton, VIC; 2020. Available from: <https://phoenixaustralia.org/aged-care/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/Aged-Care-Handout_Understanding_Trauma_and_Dementia_Staff.pdf>

134. Bruneau MA, Desmarais P, Pokrzywko K. Post-traumatic stress disorder mistaken for behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia: Case series and recommendations of care. Psychogeriatrics. 2020;20(5):754-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12549>

135. Ganzel BL. Trauma-informed hospice and palliative care. Gerontologist. 2018;58(3):409-19. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnw146>

136. Meyerson JL, O’Malley KA, Obas CE, Hinrichs KLM. Lived experience: A case-based review of trauma-informed hospice and palliative care at a Veterans Affairs medical center. Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2022;40(3):329-36. <https://doi.org/10.1177/10499091221116098>

137. Couzner L, Spence N, Fausto K, Huo Y, Vale L, Elkins S, et al. Delivering trauma-informed care in a hospital ward for older adults with dementia: An illustrative case series. Front Rehabil Sci. 2022;3:934099. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fresc.2022.934099>

138. Phoenix Australia. Information for aged care workers. Trauma, loss and grief in older people: What do I need to know? Fact sheet. Carlton, VIC; 2020. Available from: <https://phoenixaustralia.org/aged-care/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/Aged-Care-Handout_Understanding_Trauma_Loss_and_Grief_Staff.pdf>

139. Browne-Yung K, O'Neil D, Walker R, Smyth A, Putsey P, Corlis M, et al. 'I'd rather die in the middle of a street': Perceptions and expectations of aged care among Forgotten Australians. Australas J Ageing. 2021;40(2):168-76. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.12851>

140. Phoenix Australia. Information for aged care workers. Trauma and dementia: What do I need to do? Fact sheet. Carlton, VIC; 2020. Available from: <https://phoenixaustralia.org/aged-care/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/Aged-Care-Handout_Trauma_and_Dementia_Staff.pdf>

141. Ritchie K, Cramm H, Aiken A, Donnelly C, Goldie C. Understanding how Canadian healthcare providers have learned to identify co-occurring PTSD symptoms and dementia in Veterans. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2022;29(3):408-17. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12825>

142. de la Perrelle L, Klinge N, Windsor T, Low LF, Laver K, Cations M. Characterising trauma-informed aged care: An appreciative inquiry approach. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;37(9). <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5802>

143. Brooker D. What is person-centred care in dementia? Rev Clin Gerontol. 2003;13(3):215-22. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S095925980400108X>

144. Stavropoulos P. The principles of trauma-informed care and the need for cultural and organisational change Humanising Mental Health Care in Australia. Routledge; 2019. p. 307‐18.

145. NSW Ministry of Health & UNSW Sydney. Assessment and Management of Behaviours and Psychological Symptoms associated with Dementia (BPSD) - A Handbook for NSW Health Clinicians providing services for people experiencing BPSD (2nd edition). Sydney: NSW Ministry of Health; 2022. Available from: <https://www.health.nsw.gov.au/mentalhealth/resources/Publications/ass-mgmt-bpsd-handbook-dec-22.pdf>

146. Phoenix Australia. Support and Information Hub. Carlton, VIC; 2020. Available from: <https://phoenixaustralia.org/aged-care/>

147. Australian Indigenous HealthInfoNet. Trauma. Mt Lawley, WA: Edith Cowan University; 2021. Available from: <https://healthinfonet.ecu.edu.au/learn/health-topics/healing/trauma/>

148. Aalten P, de Vugt ME, Lousberg R, Korten E, Jaspers N, Senden B, et al. Behavioral problems in dementia: A factor analysis of the neuropsychiatric inventory. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2003;15(2):99-105. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000067972>

149. Lyketsos CG, Breitner JC, Rabins PV. An evidence-based proposal for the classification of neuropsychiatric disturbance in Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2001;16(11):1037-42. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.440>

150. Cummings JL, Mega M, Gray K, Rosenberg-Thompson S, Carusi DA, Gornbein J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Comprehensive assessment of psychopathology in dementia. Neurology. 1994;44(12):2308-14. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.44.12.2308>

151. de Medeiros K, Robert P, Gauthier S, Stella F, Politis A, Leoutsakos J, et al. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Clinician rating scale (NPI-C): Reliability and validity of a revised assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(6):984-94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610210000876>

152. Melander C, Sävenstedt S, Olsson M, Wälivaara BM. Assessing BPSD with the support of the NPI-NH: A discourse analysis of clinical reasoning. Int Psychogeriatr. 2018;30(4):581-9. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610217002009>

153. Kaufer DI, Cummings JL, Ketchel P, Smith V, MacMillan A, Shelley T, et al. Validation of the NPI-Q, a brief clinical form of the Neuropsychiatric Inventory. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2000;12(2):233-9. <https://doi.org/10.1176/jnp.12.2.233>

154. Cummings JL, McPherson S. Neuropsychiatric assessment of Alzheimer's disease and related dementias. Aging. 2001;13(3):240-6. <https://doi.org/10.1007/bf03351482>

155. Cummings J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Development and applications. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2020;33(2):73-84. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988719882102>

156. Gauthier S, Cummings J, Ballard C, Brodaty H, Grossberg G, Robert P, et al. Management of behavioral problems in Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(3):346-72. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610209991505>

157. Bentvelzen A, Aerts L, Seeher K, Wesson J, Brodaty H. A comprehensive review of the quality and feasibility of dementia assessment measures: The Dementia Outcomes Measurement Suite. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017;18(10):826-37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.01.006>

158. Reisberg B, Borenstein J, Salob SP, Ferris SH, Franssen E, Georgotas A. Behavioral symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: Phenomenology and treatment. J Clin Psychiatry. 1987;48 Suppl:9-15.

159. Reisberg B, Monteiro I, Torossian C, Auer S, Shulman MB, Ghimire S, et al. The BEHAVE-AD assessment system: A perspective, a commentary on new findings, and a historical review. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2014;38(1-2):89-146. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000357839>

160. Auer SR, Monteiro IM, Reisberg B. The Empirical Behavioral Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease (E-BEHAVE-AD) rating scale. Int Psychogeriatr. 1996;8(2):247-66. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610296002621>

161. Engelborghs S, Maertens K, Nagels G, Vloeberghs E, Mariën P, Symons A, et al. Neuropsychiatric symptoms of dementia: Cross-sectional analysis from a prospective, longitudinal Belgian study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005;20(11):1028-37. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.1395>

162. Chiu MJ, Chen TF, Yip PK, Hua MS, Tang LY. Behavioral and psychologic symptoms in different types of dementia. J Formos Med Assoc. 2006;105(7):556-62. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0929-6646(09)60150-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0929-6646%2809%2960150-9)

163. Mendez MF, Perryman KM, Miller BL, Cummings JL. Behavioral differences between frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer's disease: A comparison on the BEHAVE-AD rating scale. Int Psychogeriatr. 1998;10(2):155-62. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610298005262>

164. Shah A, Ellanchenny N, Suh GH. A comparative study of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia in patients with Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia referred to psychogeriatric services in Korea and the U.K. Int Psychogeriatr. 2005;17(2):207-19. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610205001468>

165. Smith A, Haydon H, Thomas E, Snoswell C, L. C. Extending dementia care into Indigenous communities. AJDC. 2021;10(1):19-23.

166. LoGiudice D, Smith K, Thomas J, Lautenschlager NT, Almeida OP, Atkinson D, et al. Kimberley Indigenous Cognitive Assessment tool (KICA): Development of a cognitive assessment tool for older indigenous Australians. Int Psychogeriatr. 2006;18(2):269-80. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610205002681>

167. Marsh G, Inglis M, Smith K, LoGiudice D. Validation of the Kimberley Indigenous Cognitive Assessment tool (KICA) in rural and remote Indigenous communities of the Northern Territory. Canberra: A joint collaboration between Alzheimer’s Australia NT, University of Western Australia & National Ageing Research Institute; 2006. Available from: <https://www.dementia.org.au/sites/default/files/Validation_of_the_Kimberley_Indigenous_Cognitive_Assessment_tool_%28KICA%29.pdf>

168. Smith K, Flicker L, Dwyer A, Marsh G, Mahajani S, Almeida O, et al. Assessing cognitive impairment in Indigenous Australians: Re-evaluation of the Kimberley Indigenous Cognitive Assessment in Western Australia and the Northern Territory. Aust Psychol. 2009;44(1):54-61. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00050060802563463>

169. Dyer SM, Laver K, Friel M, Whitehead C, Crotty M. The diagnostic accuracy of the Kimberley Indigenous Cognitive Assessment (KICA) tool: A systematic review. Australas Psychiatry. 2017;25(3):282-7. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1039856216684735>

170. Russell S, Quigley R, Strivens E, Miller G, Norrie J, Craig D, et al. Validation of the Kimberley Indigenous Cognitive Assessment short form (KICA-screen) for telehealth. J Telemed Telecare. 2021;27(1):54-8. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1357633x19860309>

171. The University of Western Australia. KICA. Crawley, WA: The University of Western Australia; 2023. Available from: <https://www.iawr.com.au/kica>

172. Federation of Ethnic Communities’ Councils of Australia (FECCA). Report Brief 2: Older people from CALD backgrounds with dementia. 2015. Available from: <http://fecca.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/06/Review-of-Australian-Research-on-Older-People-from-Culturally-and-Linguistically-Diverse-Backgrounds-Report-Brief-2.pdf>

173. Haralambous B, Antonopoulos S, Ledgerwood K, Lin X, Rayner V, Vrantsidis F, et al. The Assessment of older people with dementia and depression of culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds: A review of current practice and the development of guidelines for Victorian Aged Care Assessment Service. Mebourne, VIC: National Ageing Research Insititute (NARI); 2011. Available from: <https://library.bsl.org.au/jspui/bitstream/1/2936/1/Assessment%20of%20older%20people%20with%20dementia_ACAS-CALD-FINAL-REPORT.pdf>

174. Nielsen TR. Cognitive assessment in culturally, linguistically, and educationally diverse older populations in Europe. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2022;37:15333175221117006. <https://doi.org/10.1177/15333175221117006>

175. Basic D, Rowland JT, Conforti DA, Vrantsidis F, Hill K, LoGiudice D, et al. The validity of the Rowland Universal Dementia Assessment Scale (RUDAS) in a multicultural cohort of community-dwelling older persons with early dementia. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2009;23(2):124-9. <https://doi.org/10.1097/wad.0b013e31818ecc98>

176. Grypma R, Mahajani S, Tam E. Screening and diagnostic assessment of non-english speaking people with dementia: Guidelines and system recommendations for practitioners, service managers and policy makers. Alzheimer's Australia; 2007. Available from: <https://www.dementia.org.au/sites/default/files/20101224-Nat-CALD-ScreeningBackground-Paper-07May.pdf>

177. Storey JE, Rowland JT, Basic D, Conforti DA, Dickson HG. The Rowland Universal Dementia Assessment Scale (RUDAS): A multicultural cognitive assessment scale. Int Psychogeriatr. 2004;16(1):13-31. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610204000043>

178. Teng EL, Chui HC. The Modified Mini-Mental State (3MS) examination. J Clin Psychiatry. 1987;48(8):314-8.

179. Brodaty H, Pond D, Kemp NM, Luscombe G, Harding L, Berman K, et al. The GPCOG: a new screening test for dementia designed for general practice. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2002;50(3):530-4. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1532-5415.2002.50122.x>

180. Cabote C, Salamonson Y, Trajkovski S, Maneze D, Montayre J. The needs of older people with dementia from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds living in residential aged care: An integrative review. J Clin Nurs. 2023;32(17-18):5430-44. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.16617>

181. Peisah C, Chan DK, McKay R, Kurrle SE, Reutens SG. Practical guidelines for the acute emergency sedation of the severely agitated older patient. Intern Med J. 2011;41(9):651-7. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1445-5994.2011.02560.x>

182. Tampi RR, Tampi DJ, Balachandran S, Srinivasan S. Antipsychotic use in dementia: A systematic review of benefits and risks from meta-analyses. Ther Adv Chronic Dis. 2016;7(5):229-45. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2040622316658463>

183. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Psychotropic Medications in People Living with Dementia and in Residential Aged Care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

184. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Dementia: Assessment, management and support for people living with dementia and their carers. London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2018. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng97>

185. Ma H, Lu X, Zhou A, Wang F, Zuo X, Zhan M, et al. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: A systematic review with AGREE II. Front Neurol. 2022;13:799723. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fneur.2022.799723>

186. Rogowska M, Thornton M, Creese B, Velayudhan L, Aarsland D, Ballard C, et al. Implications of adverse outcomes associated with antipsychotics in older patients with dementia: A 2011-2022 update. Drugs Aging. 2023;40(1):21-32. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40266-022-00992-5>

187. Yunusa I, Alsumali A, Garba AE, Regestein QR, Eguale T. Assessment of reported comparative effectiveness and safety of atypical antipsychotics in the treatment of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: A network meta-analysis. JAMA Netw Open. 2019;2(3):e190828. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.0828>

188. Schneider LS, Dagerman KS, Insel P. Risk of death with atypical antipsychotic drug treatment for dementia: Meta-analysis of randomized placebo-controlled trials. JAMA. 2005;294(15):1934-43. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.294.15.1934>

189. Foebel AD, Onder G, Finne-Soveri H, Lukas A, Denkinger MD, Carfi A, et al. Physical restraint and antipsychotic medication use among nursing home residents with dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2016;17(2):184.e9-14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2015.11.014>

190. Murphy C, Dyer AH, Lawlor B, Kennelly SP. Potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults with mild-moderate Alzheimer's disease: Prevalence and associations with adverse events. Age Ageing. 2020;49(4):580-7. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ageing/afaa067>

191. Nørgaard A, Jensen-Dahm C, Gasse C, Hansen ES, Waldemar G. Psychotropic polypharmacy in patients with dementia: Prevalence and predictors. J Alzheimers Dis. 2017;56(2):707-16. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-160828>

192. Ballard C, Lana MM, Theodoulou M, Douglas S, McShane R, Jacoby R, et al. A randomised, blinded, placebo-controlled trial in dementia patients continuing or stopping neuroleptics (the DART-AD trial). PLoS Med. 2008;5(4):e76. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.0050076>

193. Ballard C, Corbett A. Management of neuropsychiatric symptoms in people with dementia. CNS Drugs. 2010;24(9):729-39. <https://doi.org/10.2165/11319240-000000000-00000>

194. Brodaty H, Aerts L, Harrison F, Jessop T, Cations M, Chenoweth L, et al. Antipsychotic deprescription for older adults in long-term care: The HALT study. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2018;19(7):592-600.e7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2018.05.002>

195. Australian Government Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission and the Wicking Dementia Research and Education Centre. Psychotropic medications used in Australia: Information for aged care. Hobart: University of Tasmania; 2020. Available from: <https://www.agedcarequality.gov.au/resources/psychotropic-medications-used-australia-information-aged-care>

196. Dementia Training Australia (DTA). Online module: Appropriate use of antipsychotics when prescribed as a restrictive practice. Wollongong, NSW: University of Wollongong; 2023. Available from: <https://dta.com.au/online-courses/minimising-antipsychotics/appropriate-use-antipsychotics/>

197. Moretti R, Torre P, Antonello RM, Pizzolato G. Atypical neuroleptics as a treatment of agitation and anxiety in Alzheimer's disease: Risks or benefits. Expert Rev Neurother. 2006;6(5):705-10. <https://doi.org/10.1586/14737175.6.5.705>

198. Atee M, Burley CV, Ojo VA, Adigun AJ, Lee H, Hoyle DJ, et al. Physical restraint in older people: A statement from the Early Career Network of the International Psychogeriatric Association. Int Psychogeriatr. 2023:1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610223000728>

199. Pu L, Moyle W. Restraint use in residents with dementia living in residential aged care facilities: A scoping review. J Clin Nurs. 2022;31(13-14):2008-23. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.15487>

200. Hofmann H, Hahn S. Characteristics of nursing home residents and physical restraint: A systematic literature review. J Clin Nurs. 2014;23(21-22):3012-24. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.12384>

201. Australian Government Federal Register of Legislation. Quality of Care Principles 2014, Part 4A, Division 2, 15E. Canberra: Australian Government; 2021. Available from: <https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/F2021C00887>

202. Bellenger EN, Ibrahim JE, Lovell JJ, Bugeja L. The nature and extent of physical restraint-related deaths in nursing homes: A systematic review. J Aging Health. 2018;30(7):1042-61. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0898264317704541>

203. Evans D, Wood J, Lambert L. Patient injury and physical restraint devices: A systematic review. J Adv Nurs. 2003;41(3):274-82. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2648.2003.02501.x>

204. Barnett R, Stirling C, Pandyan AD. A review of the scientific literature related to the adverse impact of physical restraint: Gaining a clearer understanding of the physiological factors involved in cases of restraint-related death. Med Sci Law. 2012;52(3):137-42. <https://doi.org/10.1258/msl.2011.011101>

205. Dementia Australia. Restrictive practices: A submission to the Royal Commission into Violence, Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation of People with Disability. 2020. Available from: <https://www.dementia.org.au/sites/default/files/2020-11/Dementia-Australia-Disability-Royal-Commission-restrictive-practices-submission.pdf>

206. Castle NG. Mental health outcomes and physical restraint use in nursing homes {Private}. Adm Policy Ment Health. 2006;33(6):696-704. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10488-006-0080-0>

207. Möhler R, Richter T, Köpke S, Meyer G. Interventions for preventing and reducing the use of physical restraints for older people in all long-term care settings. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2023;7(7):Cd007546. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007546.pub3>

208. Australian Government Federal Register of Legislation. Quality of Care Principles 2014, Part 4A, Division 5, 15HA. Canberra: Australian Government; 2021. Available from: <https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/F2021C00887>

209. Australian Government Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission. Overview of restrictive practices. Canberra: Commonwealth of Australia; 2021.

210. Dementia Support Australia. The when and what of behaviour support plans. 2022. Available from: <https://www.dementia.com.au/resource-hub/the-when-and-what-of-behaviour-support-plans>

211. Australian Government Department of Health and Aged Care. Restrictive practices in aged care – a last resort. 2023. Available from: <https://www.health.gov.au/topics/aged-care/providing-aged-care-services/working-in-aged-care/restrictive-practices-in-aged-care-a-last-resort?language=und>

212. Australian Government Federal Register of Legislation. Quality of Care Principles 2014, Part 4B, Division 4, 15NB(2A). Canberra: Australian Government; 2021. Available from: <https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/F2021C00887>

213. Council of Attorneys-General. National Plan to Respond to the Abuse of Older Australians (Elder Abuse) 2019-2023. ACT: Australian Government Attorney-General's Department; 2019. <https://www.ag.gov.au/sites/default/files/2020-03/National-plan-to-respond-to-the-abuse-of-older-australians-elder.pdf>

214. World Health Organization (WHO). Abuse of older people. 2022. Available from: <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/abuse-of-older-people>

215. Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety. Restrictive practices in residential aged care, Background paper no. 4. May 2019. Available from: <https://agedcare.royalcommission.gov.au/sites/default/files/2019-12/background-paper-4.pdf>

216. Breen J, Wimmer BC, Smit CCH, Courtney-Pratt H, Lawler K, Salmon K, et al. Interdisciplinary perspectives on restraint use in aged care. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2021;18(21). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph182111022>

217. Department of Health and Ageing (DOH). Decision-making tool: Supporting a restraint free environment in residential aged care. Canberra: DOH; 2012. Available from: <https://www.agedcarequality.gov.au/sites/default/files/media/Decision-Making%20Tool%20-%20Supporting%20a%20restraint-free%20environment.pdf>

218. Dementia Training Australia (DTA). Dementia and Behaviour Support Plans [Webinar]. 2023. Available from: <https://dta.com.au/resources/webinar-dementia-and-behaviour-support-plans/>

219. Vilela VC, Pacheco RL, Latorraca COC, Pachito DV, Riera R. What do Cochrane systematic reviews say about non-pharmacological interventions for treating cognitive decline and dementia? Sao Paulo Med J. 2017;135(3):309-20. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1516-3180.2017.0092060617>

220. Cummings J, Zhou Y, Lee G, Zhong K, Fonseca J, Cheng F. Alzheimer's disease drug development pipeline: 2023. Alzheimers Dement (NY). 2023;9(2):e12385. <https://doi.org/10.1002/trc2.12385>

**Module 3 - Aggression**

1. Ballard CG, Gauthier S, Cummings JL, Brodaty H, Grossberg GT, Robert P, et al. Management of agitation and aggression associated with Alzheimer disease. Nat Rev Neurol. 2009;5(5):245-55. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrneurol.2009.39>

2. Benoit M, Arbus C, Blanchard F, Camus V, Cerase V, Clement JP, et al. Professional consensus on the treatment of agitation, aggressive behaviour, oppositional behaviour and psychotic disturbances in dementia. J Nutr Health Aging. 2006;10(5):410-5.

3. Cipriani G, Vedovello M, Nuti A, Fiorino MD. Aggressive behavior in patients with dementia: Correlates and management. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2011;11(4):408-13. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1447-0594.2011.00730.x>

4. Voyer P, Verreault R, Azizah GM, Desrosiers J, Champoux N, Bédard A. Prevalence of physical and verbal aggressive behaviours and associated factors among older adults in long-term care facilities. BMC Geriatr. 2005;5:13. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2318-5-13>

5. Sano M, Cummings J, Auer S, Bergh S, Fischer CE, Gerritsen D, et al. Agitation in cognitive disorders: Progress in the International Psychogeriatric Association consensus clinical and research definition. Int Psychogeriatr. 2023:1-13. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610222001041>

6. Volicer L, Galik E. Agitation and Aggression Are 2 Different Syndromes in Persons With Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2018;19(12):1035-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2018.07.014>

7. World Health Organization. International Classification of Diseases, Eleventh Revision (ICD-11, 6D86.4). World Health Organization (WHO); 2023. Available from: <https://icd.who.int/browse11>

8. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Dementia in Australia. Cat. no: DEM 2. 2023.

9. Ferrah N, Murphy BJ, Ibrahim JE, Bugeja LC, Winbolt M, LoGiudice D, et al. Resident-to-resident physical aggression leading to injury in nursing homes: a systematic review. Age Ageing. 2015;44(3):356-64. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ageing/afv004>

10. Pulsford D, Duxbury J. Aggressive behaviour by people with dementia in residential care settings: A review. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2006;13(5):611-8. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2850.2006.00964.x>

11. Whall AL, Colling KB, Kolanowski A, Kim H, Hong GS, DeCicco B, et al. Factors associated with aggressive behavior among nursing home residents with dementia. Gerontologist. 2008;48(6):721-31. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/48.6.721>

12. Casey AS, Low LF, Jeon YH, Brodaty H. Residents' Positive and Negative Relationship Networks in a Nursing Home. J Gerontol Nurs. 2016;42(11):9-13. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20160901-06>

13. Bidzan L, Bidzan M, Pąchalska M. Aggressive and impulsive behavior in Alzheimer's disease and progression of dementia. Med Sci Monit. 2012;18(3):CR182-9. <https://doi.org/10.12659/msm.882523>

14. Nguyen VT, Love AR, Kunik ME. Preventing aggression in persons with dementia. Geriatrics. 2008;63(11):21-6.

15. Ahn H, Garvan C, Lyon D. Pain and Aggression in Nursing Home Residents with Dementia: Minimum Data Set 3.0 Analysis. Nurs Res. 2015;64(4):256-63. <https://doi.org/10.1097/NNR.0000000000000099>

16. Evans TL, Kunik ME, Snow AL, Shrestha S, Richey S, Ramsey DJ, et al. Validation of a Brief Screen to Identify Persons with Dementia at Risk for Behavioral Problems. J Appl Gerontol. 2021;40(11):1587-95. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0733464821996521>

17. Lindbo A, Gustafsson M, Isaksson U, Sandman PO, Lövheim H. Dysphoric symptoms in relation to other behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia, among elderly in nursing homes. BMC Geriatr. 2017;17(1):206. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-017-0603-4>

18. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Reconceptualising Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia: Views of People Living With Dementia and Families/Care Partners. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:710703. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.710703>

19. O'Rourke HM, Fraser KD, Duggleby W. Differential Association of Aggression With Sadness for People With Moderate and Severe Dementia. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2020;35:1533317520939781. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317520939781>

20. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Views of people living with dementia and their families/care partners: helpful and unhelpful responses to behavioral changes. Int Psychogeriatr. 2023;35(2):77-93. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610222000849>

21. Burshnic VL, Douglas NF, Barker RM. Employee attitudes towards aggression in persons with dementia: Readiness for wider adoption of person-centered frameworks. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2018;25(3):176-87. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12452>

22. Fletcher A, Crowe M, Manuel J, Foulds J. Comparison of patients' and staff's perspectives on the causes of violence and aggression in psychiatric inpatient settings: An integrative review. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2021;28(5):924-39. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12758>

23. Ballard C, Corbett A. Management of neuropsychiatric symptoms in people with dementia. CNS Drugs. 2010;24(9):729-39. <https://doi.org/10.2165/11319240-000000000-00000>

24. Leonard R, Tinetti ME, Allore HG, Drickamer MA. Potentially modifiable resident characteristics that are associated with physical or verbal aggression among nursing home residents with dementia. Arch Intern Med. 2006;166(12):1295-300. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archinte.166.12.1295>

25. Shub D, Ball V, Abbas AA, Gottumukkala A, Kunik ME. The link between psychosis and aggression in persons with dementia: a systematic review. Psychiatr Q. 2010;81(2):97-110. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11126-009-9121-7>

26. Dettmore D, Kolanowski A, Boustani M. Aggression in persons with dementia: Use of nursing theory to guide clinical practice. Geriatr Nurs. 2009;30(1):8-17. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gerinurse.2008.03.001>

27. McRae PJ, Walker PJ, Peel NM, Hobson D, Parsonson F, Donovan P, et al. Frailty and Geriatric Syndromes in Vascular Surgical Ward Patients. Ann Vasc Surg. 2016;35:9-18. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.avsg.2016.01.033>

28. Patel V, Hope RA. A rating scale for aggressive behaviour in the elderly-the RAGE. Psychol Med. 1992;22(1):211-21. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0033291700032876>

29. Sansoni J, Marosszeky N, Jeon Y-H, Chenoweth L, Hawthorne G, King M, et al. Final Report: Dementia Outcomes Measurement Suite Project. Sydney, NSW: Centre for Health Service Development, University of Wollongong; 2007.

30. Yudofsky SC, Kopecky HJ, Kunik M, Silver JM, Endicott J. The overt agitation severity scale for the objective rating of agitation. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 1997;9(4):541-8. <https://doi.org/10.1176/jnp.9.4.541>

31. Coccaro EF. The Overt Aggression Scale Modified (OAS-M) for clinical trials targeting impulsive aggression and intermittent explosive disorder: Validity, reliability, and correlates. J Psychiatr Res. 2020;124:50-7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2020.01.007>

32. Lanza M. Patient Aggression in Real Time on Geriatric Inpatient Units. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2016;37(1):53-8. <https://doi.org/10.3109/01612840.2015.1086910>

33. Margari F, Sicolo M, Spinelli L, Mastroianni F, Pastore A, Craig F, et al. Aggressive behavior, cognitive impairment, and depressive symptoms in elderly subjects. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2012;8:347-53. <https://doi.org/10.2147/NDT.S33745>

34. Coccaro EF, Harvey PD, Kupsaw-Lawrence E, Herbert JL, Bernstein DP. Development of neuropharmacologically based behavioral assessments of impulsive aggressive behavior. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 1991;3(2):S44-51.

35. Kay SR, Wolkenfeld F, Murrill LM. Profiles of aggression among psychiatric patients. I. Nature and prevalence. J Nerv Ment Dis. 1988;176(9):539-46. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00005053-198809000-00007>

36. Knoedler DW. The Modified Overt Aggression Scale. Am J Psychiatry. 1989;146(8):1081-2. <https://doi.org/10.1176/ajp.146.8.1081b>

37. Ravyts SG, Perez E, Donovan EK, Soto P, Dzierzewski JM. Measurement of aggression in older adults. Aggress Violent Behav. 2021;57. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.avb.2020.101484>

38. Kim SC, Young L, Berry B. Aggressive Behaviour Risk Assessment Tool for newly admitted residents of long-term care homes. J Adv Nurs. 2017;73(7):1747-56. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.13247>

39. Kim SC, Berry B, Young L. Aggressive behaviour risk assessment tool for long-term care (ABRAT-L): Validation study. Geriatr Nurs. 2019;40(3):284-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gerinurse.2018.11.006>

40. Perlman CM, Hirdes JP. The aggressive behavior scale: A new scale to measure aggression based on the minimum data set. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008;56(12):2298-303. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2008.02048.x>

41. Gitlin LN, Marx KA, Stanley IH, Hansen BR, Van Haitsma KS. Assessing neuropsychiatric symptoms in people with dementia: a systematic review of measures. Int Psychogeriatr. 2014;26(11):1805-48. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610214001537>

42. Ryden MB. Aggressive behavior in persons with dementia who live in the community. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 1988;2(4):342-55. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00002093-198802040-00003>

43. Ryden MB, Bossenmaier M, McLachlan C. Aggressive behavior in cognitively impaired nursing home residents. Res Nurs Health. 1991;14(2):87-95. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nur.4770140203>

44. Cohen-Mansfield J, Marx MS, Rosenthal AS. A Description of Agitation in a Nursing Home. J Gerontol. 1989;44(3):M77-M84. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronj/44.3.m77>

45. Cummings JL, Mega M, Gray K, Rosenberg-Thompson S, Carusi DA, Gornbein J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: comprehensive assessment of psychopathology in dementia. Neurology. 1994;44(12):2308-14. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.44.12.2308>

46. Cummings JL, McPherson S. Neuropsychiatric assessment of Alzheimer's disease and related dementias. Aging Clin Exp Res. 2001;13(3):240-6. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03351482>

47. de Medeiros K, Robert P, Gauthier S, Stella F, Politis A, Leoutsakos J, et al. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Clinician rating scale (NPI-C): reliability and validity of a revised assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(6):984-94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610210000876>

48. Mungas D, Weiler P, Franzi C, Henry R. Assessment of disruptive behavior associated with dementia: the Disruptive Behavior Rating Scales. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 1989;2(4):196-202. <https://doi.org/10.1177/089198878900200405>

49. Rosen J, Burgio L, Kollar M, Cain M, Allison M, Fogleman M, et al. The Pittsburgh Agitation Scale: A User-Friendly Instrument for Rating Agitation in Dementia Patients. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1994;2(1):52-9. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00019442-199400210-00008>

50. Reisberg B, Borenstein J, Salob SP, Ferris SH, Franssen E, Georgotas A. Behavioral symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: phenomenology and treatment. J Clin Psychiatry. 1987;48 (Suppl:9-15).

51. Ray WA, Taylor JA, Lichtenstein MJ, Meador KG. The Nursing Home Behavior Problem Scale. J Gerontol. 1992;47(1):M9-16. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronj/47.1.m9>

52. Ballard C, Day S, Sharp S, Wing G, Sorensen S. Neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia: Importance and treatment considerations. Int Rev Psychiatry. 2008;20(4):396-404. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09540260802099968>

53. Kwon CY, Lee B. Prevalence of Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Community-Dwelling Dementia Patients: A Systematic Review. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:741059. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.741059>

54. Girasek H, Nagy VA, Fekete S, Ungvari GS, Gazdag G. Prevalence and correlates of aggressive behavior in psychiatric inpatient populations. World J Psychiatry. 2022;12(1):1-23. <https://doi.org/10.5498/wjp.v12.i1.1>

55. Zuidema S, Koopmans R, Verhey F. Prevalence and predictors of neuropsychiatric symptoms in cognitively impaired nursing home patients. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2007;20(1):41-9. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988706292762>

56. Schwertner E, Pereira JB, Xu H, Secnik J, Winblad B, Eriksdotter M, et al. Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Different Dementia Disorders: A Large-Scale Study of 10,000 Individuals. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;87(3):1307-18. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-215198>

57. Lövheim H, Sandman PO, Karlsson S, Gustafson Y. Sex differences in the prevalence of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2009;21(3):469-75. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610209008497>

58. Steinberg M, Shao H, Zandi P, Lyketsos CG, Welsh-Bohmer KA, Norton MC, et al. Point and 5-year period prevalence of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia: The Cache County Study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008;23(2):170-7. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.1858>

59. Macchi ZA, Seshadri S, Ayele R, Bock M, Long J, Coats H, et al. Aggression Towards Caregivers in Parkinson's Disease and Related Disorders: A Mixed Methods Study. Mov Disord Clin Pract. 2022;9(7):920-31. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mdc3.13555>

60. Grochmal-Bach B, Bidzan L, Pachalska M, Bidzan M, Łukaszewska B, Pufal A. Aggressive and impulsive behaviors in Frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer's disease. Med Sci Monit. 2009;15(5):CR248-CR54.

61. Liljegren M, Landqvist Waldö M, Englund E. Physical aggression among patients with dementia, neuropathologically confirmed post-mortem. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;33(2):e242-e8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4777>

62. McCabe M, You E, Tatangelo G. Hearing Their Voice: A Systematic Review of Dementia Family Caregivers' Needs. Gerontologist. 2016;56(5):e70-88. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnw078>

63. Vaingankar JA, Chong SA, Abdin E, Picco L, Jeyagurunathan A, Zhang Y, et al. Care participation and burden among informal caregivers of older adults with care needs and associations with dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2016;28(2):221-31. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S104161021500160X>

64. Zhao W, Jones C, Wu MW, Moyle W. Healthcare professionals' dementia knowledge and attitudes towards dementia care and family carers' perceptions of dementia care in China: An integrative review. J Clin Nurs. 2022;31(13-14):1753-75. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.15451>

65. Zhao W, Moyle W, Wu MW, Petsky H. Hospital healthcare professionals' knowledge of dementia and attitudes towards dementia care: A cross-sectional study. J Clin Nurs. 2022;31(13-14):1786-99. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.15590>

66. Hirata H, Harvath TA. The relationship between exposure to dementia-related aggressive behavior and occupational stress among Japanese care workers. J Gerontol Nurs. 2015;41(4):38-46. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20141014-01>

67. Hirata H, Harvath TA. Japanese care workers' perception of dementia-related physically and psychologically aggressive behaviour symptoms. Int J Older People Nurs. 2017;12(1). <https://doi.org/10.1111/opn.12119>

68. Wang J, Xiao LD, He GP, De Bellis A. Family caregiver challenges in dementia care in a country with undeveloped dementia services. J Adv Nurs. 2014;70(6):1369-80. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.12299>

69. Yaghmour SM. Impact of settings and culture on nurses' knowledge of and attitudes and perceptions towards people with dementia: An integrative literature review. Nurs Open. 2022;9(1):66-93. <https://doi.org/10.1002/nop2.1106>

70. Toot S, Swinson T, Devine M, Challis D, Orrell M. Causes of nursing home placement for older people with dementia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int Psychogeriatr. 2017;29(2):195-208. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610216001654>

71. Wharton TC, Ford BK. What is known about dementia care recipient violence and aggression against caregivers? J Gerontol Soc Work. 2014;57(5):460-77. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01634372.2014.882466>

72. Blanchard M, Somme D, Charras K, Corvol A. Caregivers facing violence in long-term care setting: A cross analysis of incident reports and caregivers speech. J Nurs Manag. 2022;30(6):1768-76. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jonm.13651>

73. Maddox A, Mackenzie L. Occupational Violence Experienced by Care Workers in the Australian Home Care Sector When Assisting People with Dementia. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2022;20(1). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph20010438>

74. Nybakken S, Strandås M, Bondas T. Caregivers' perceptions of aggressive behaviour in nursing home residents living with dementia: A meta-ethnography. J Adv Nurs. 2018;74(12):2713-26. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.13807>

75. Burnes D, Syed M, Hsieh J. Process Models to Understand Resident-to-Resident Aggression Among Residents with Dementia in Long-Term Care. J Appl Gerontol. 2021;40(10):1236-45. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0733464820955089>

76. Woolford MH, Stacpoole SJ, Clinnick L. Resident-to-Resident Elder Mistreatment in Residential Aged Care Services: A Systematic Review of Event Frequency, Type, Resident Characteristics, and History. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2021;22(8):1678-91 e6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2021.02.009>

77. Lachs MS, Teresi JA, Ramirez M, van Haitsma K, Silver S, Eimicke JP, et al. The Prevalence of Resident-to-Resident Elder Mistreatment in Nursing Homes. Ann Intern Med. 2016;165(4):229-36. <https://doi.org/10.7326/M15-1209>

78. Pillemer K, Silver S, Ramirez M, Kong J, Eimicke JP, Boratgis GD, et al. Factors associated with resident-to-resident elder mistreatment in nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2022;70(4):1208-17. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.17622>

79. Brophy J, Keith M, Hurley M. Breaking Point: Violence Against Long-Term Care Staff. New Solut. 2019;29(1):10-35. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1048291118824872>

80. Song Y, Nassur AM, Rupasinghe V, Haq F, Boström AM, Reid RC, et al. Factors Associated With Residents' Responsive Behaviors Toward Staff in Long-Term Care Homes: A Systematic Review. Gerontologist. 2023;63(4):674-89. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnac016>

81. Pulsford D, Duxbury JA, Hadi M. A survey of staff attitudes and responses to people with dementia who are aggressive in residential care settings. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2011;18(2):97-104. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2850.2010.01646.x>

82. Hoben M, Clarke A, Huynh KT, Kobagi N, Kent A, Hu H, et al. Barriers and facilitators in providing oral care to nursing home residents, from the perspective of care aides: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Nurs Stud. 2017;73:34-51. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2017.05.003>

83. Yi Mohammadi JJ, Franks K, Hines S. Effectiveness of professional oral health care intervention on the oral health of residents with dementia in residential aged care facilities: a systematic review protocol. JBI Database System Rev Implement Rep. 2015;13(10):110-22. <https://doi.org/10.11124/jbisrir-2015-2330>

84. Isik AT, Soysal P, Solmi M, Veronese N. Bidirectional relationship between caregiver burden and neuropsychiatric symptoms in patients with Alzheimer's disease: A narrative review. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2019;34(9):1326-34. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4965>

85. Nakahira M, Moyle W, Creedy D, Hitomi H. Attitudes toward dementia-related aggression among staff in Japanese aged care settings. J Clin Nurs. 2009;18(6):807-16. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2702.2008.02479.x>

86. Wang WW, Moyle W. Physical restraint use on people with dementia: a review of the literature. Aust J Adv Nurs. 2005;22(4):46-52.

87. Brodaty H, Aerts L, Harrison F, Jessop T, Cations M, Chenoweth L, et al. Antipsychotic Deprescription for Older Adults in Long-term Care: The HALT Study. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2018;19(7):592-600 e7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2018.05.002>

88. Cheung G, Mah TM, Barak Y, Hirdes JP. Determinants of Non-emergency Use of Control Interventions in Older Canadian Psychiatric Inpatients: Analysizing the InterRAI Mental Health Electronic Health Records. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:744341. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.744341>

89. Muir-Cochrane EC, Baird J, McCann TV. Nurses' experiences of restraint and seclusion use in short-stay acute old age psychiatry inpatient units: a qualitative study. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2015;22(2):109-15. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12189>

90. Desai A, Wharton T, Struble L, Blazek M. Person-Centered Primary Care Strategies for Assessment of and Intervention for Aggressive Behaviors in Dementia. J Gerontol Nurs. 2017;43(2):9-17. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20170111-07>

91. Bautrant T, Grino M, Peloso C, Schiettecatte F, Planelles M, Oliver C, et al. Impact of Environmental Modifications to Enhance Day-Night Orientation on Behavior of Nursing Home Residents With Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2019;20(3):377-81. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2018.09.015>

92. Low LF, Goodenough B, Fletcher J, Xu K, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, et al. The effects of humor therapy on nursing home residents measured using observational methods: The SMILE cluster randomized trial. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2014;15(8):564-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2014.03.017>

93. Cooke ML, Moyle W, Shum DH, Harrison SD, Murfield JE. A randomized controlled trial exploring the effect of music on agitated behaviours and anxiety in older people with dementia. Aging Ment Health. 2010;14(8):905-16. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607861003713190>

94. Fu CY, Moyle W, Cooke M. A randomised controlled trial of the use of aromatherapy and hand massage to reduce disruptive behaviour in people with dementia. BMC Complement Altern Med. 2013;13(165). <https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6882-13-165>

95. Gozalo P, Prakash S, Qato DM, Sloane PD, Mor V. Effect of the bathing without a battle training intervention on bathing-associated physical and verbal outcomes in nursing home residents with dementia: A randomized crossover diffusion study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2014;62(5):797-804. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.12777>

96. Huang H, Kuo L, Chen Y, Liang J, Huang H, Chiu Y, et al. A home-based training program improves caregivers' skills and dementia patients' aggressive behaviors: A randomized controlled trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;21(11):1060-70. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2012.09.009>

97. Deudon A, Maubourguet N, Gervais X, Leone E, Brocker P, Carcaillon L, et al. Non-pharmacological management of behavioural symptoms in nursing homes. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2009;24(12):1386-95. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.2275>

98. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Dementia: Assessment, management and support for people living with dementia and their carers. London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2018. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng97>

99. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Psychotropic Medications in People Living with Dementia and in Residential Aged Care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

100. Husebo BS, Ballard C, Cohen-Mansfield J, Seifert R, Aarsland D. The response of agitated behavior to pain management in persons with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;22(7):708-17. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2012.12.006>

101. Husebo BS, Ballard C, Fritze F, Sandvik RK, Aarsland D. Efficacy of pain treatment on mood syndrome in patients with dementia: a randomized clinical trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;29(8):828-36. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4063>

102. Cummings JL, Lyketsos CG, Peskind ER, Porsteinsson AP, Mintzer JE, Scharre DW, et al. Effect of Dextromethorphan-Quinidine on Agitation in Patients With Alzheimer Disease Dementia: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2015;314(12):1242-54. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2015.10214>

103. Sommer OH, Aga O, Cvancarova M, Olsen IC, Selbaek G, Engedal K. Effect of oxcarbazepine in the treatment of agitation and aggression in severe dementia. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2009;27(2):155-63. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000199236>

104. Yoon SJ, Choi SH, Na HR, Park KW, Kim EJ, Han HJ, et al. Effects on agitation with rivastigmine patch monotherapy and combination therapy with memantine in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: a multicenter 24-week prospective randomized open-label study (the Korean EXelon Patch and combination with mEmantine Comparative Trial study). Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2017;17(3):494-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ggi.12754>

105. Wilcock GK, Ballard CG, Cooper JA, Loft H. Memantine for agitation/aggression and psychosis in moderately severe to severe Alzheimer's disease: A pooled analysis of 3 studies. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008;69(3):341-8. <https://doi.org/10.4088/jcp.v69n0302>

106. Leonpacher AK, Peters ME, Drye LT, Makino KM, Newell JA, Devanand DP, et al. Effects of Citalopram on Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Alzheimer's Dementia: Evidence From the CitAD Study. Am J Psychiatry. 2016;173(5):473-80. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2016.15020248>

107. Brodaty H, Ames D, Snowdon J, Woodward M, Kirwan J, Clarnette R, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of risperidone for the treatment of aggression, agitation, and psychosis of dementia. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003;64(2):134-43. <https://doi.org/10.4088/jcp.v64n0205>

108. Cai Z, Li H. An Updated Review: Androgens and Cognitive Impairment in Older Men. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne). 2020;11:586909. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2020.586909>

109. Giannos P, Prokopidis K, Church DD, Kirk B, Morgan PT, Lochlainn MN, et al. Associations of Bioavailable Serum Testosterone With Cognitive Function in Older Men: Results From the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2023;78(1):151-7. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glac162>

110. Hall JR, Wiechmann AR, Cunningham RL, Johnson LA, Edwards M, Barber RC, et al. Total testosterone and neuropsychiatric symptoms in elderly men with Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2015;7(1):24. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-015-0107-4>

111. Huertas D, Lopez-Ibor Alino JJ, Molina JD, Chamorro L, Balanza J, Jimenez MP, et al. Antiaggressive effect of cyproterone versus haloperidol in Alzheimer's disease: A randomized double-blind pilot study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2007;68(3):439-44. <https://doi.org/10.4088/jcp.v68n0314>

112. Huang WK, Liu CH, Pang ST, Liu JR, Chang JW, Liaw CC, et al. Type of Androgen Deprivation Therapy and Risk of Dementia Among Patients With Prostate Cancer in Taiwan. JAMA Netw Open. 2020;3(8):e2015189. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2020.15189>

113. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) Specialists Guide - Module 6: Pharmacological Management. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

114. Gray KL, Moniz-Cook E, Reichelt K, Duffy F, James IA. Professional perspectives on applying the NICE and British Psychological Society Guidelines for the management of Behaviours that Challenge in dementia care: an e-survey. Br J Clin Psychol. 2022;61(1):112-31. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/bjc.12316](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1111/bjc.12316)

115. Duxbury J, Pulsford D, Hadi M, Sykes S. Staff and relatives' perspectives on the aggressive behaviour of older people with dementia in residential care: a qualitative study. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2013;20(9):792-800.

116. Bachu AK, Kotapati VP, Kainth T, Patel R, Youssef NA, Tampi RR. Electroconvulsive therapy in individuals with dementia/major NCD presenting with behavioral symptoms: a systematic review. Int Psychogeriatr. 2023:1-16. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S104161022300039X>

**Module 4 – Agitation**

1. Ballard CG, Gauthier S, Cummings JL, Brodaty H, Grossberg GT, Robert P, et al. Management of agitation and aggression associated with Alzheimer disease. Nat Rev Neurol. 2009;5(5):245-55. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrneurol.2009.39>

2. Sano M, Cummings J, Auer S, Bergh S, Fischer CE, Gerritsen D, et al. Agitation in cognitive disorders: Progress in the International Psychogeriatric Association consensus clinical and research definition. Int Psychogeriatr. 2023:1-13. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610222001041>

3. Cummings J. New IPA Criteria for Agitation in Cognitive Impairment. J Prev Alzheimers Dis. 2015;2(3):160-2. <https://doi.org/10.14283/jpad.2015.65>

4. World Health Organization (WHO). International Classification of Diseases, Eleventh Revision (ICD-11, 6D86.4): WHO; 2023. Available from: <https://icd.who.int/browse11>

5. Canevelli M, Valletta M, Trebbastoni A, Sarli G, D'Antonio F, Tariciotti L, et al. Sundowning in Dementia: Clinical Relevance, Pathophysiological Determinants, and Therapeutic Approaches. Front Med (Lausanne). 2016;3:73. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmed.2016.00073>

6. Yevchak AM, Steis MR, Evans LK. Sundown syndrome: A systematic review of the literature. Res Gerontol Nurs. 2012;5(4):294-303. <https://doi.org/10.3928/19404921-20120906-04>

7. Guu TW, Aarsland D, ffytche D. Light, sleep-wake rhythm, and behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia in care home patients: Revisiting the sundowning syndrome. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;37(5). <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5712>

8. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Reconceptualising Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia: Views of People Living With Dementia and Families/Care Partners. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:710703. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.710703>

9. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Views of people living with dementia and their families/care partners: helpful and unhelpful responses to behavioral changes. Int Psychogeriatr. 2023;35(2):77-93. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610222000849>

10. Carrarini C, Russo M, Dono F, Barbone F, Rispoli MG, Ferri L, et al. Agitation and Dementia: Prevention and Treatment Strategies in Acute and Chronic Conditions. Front Neurol. 2021;12:644317. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fneur.2021.644317>

11. Dang M, Chen Q, Zhao X, Chen K, Li X, Zhang J, et al. Tau as a biomarker of cognitive impairment and neuropsychiatric symptom in Alzheimer's disease. Hum Brain Mapp. 2023;44(2):327-40. <https://doi.org/10.1002/hbm.26043>

12. Yasuno F, Kimura Y, Ogata A, Ikenuma H, Abe J, Minami H, et al. Involvement of inflammation in the medial temporal region in the development of agitation in Alzheimer's disease: an in vivo positron emission tomography study. Psychogeriatrics. 2023;23(1):126-35. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12915>

13. Gibson LL, Grinberg LT, Ffytche D, Leite REP, Rodriguez RD, Ferretti-Rebustini REL, et al. Neuropathological correlates of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Alzheimers Dement. 2023;19(4):1372-82. <https://doi.org/10.1002/alz.12765>

14. Arnsten AFT, Ishizawa Y, Xie Z. Scientific rationale for the use of alpha2A-adrenoceptor agonists in treating neuroinflammatory cognitive disorders. Mol Psychiatry. 2023:1-13. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41380-023-02057-4>

15. Tabata K, Saijo Y, Morikawa F, Naoe J, Yoshioka E, Kawanishi Y, et al. Association of premorbid personality with behavioral and psychological symptoms in dementia with Lewy bodies: Comparison with Alzheimer's disease patients. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2017;71(6):409-16. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pcn.12511>

16. Sutin AR, Stephan Y, Luchetti M, Terracciano A. Self-reported personality traits are prospectively associated with proxy-reported behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia at the end of life. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;33(3):489-94. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4782>

17. Khan Z, Da Silva MV, Nunez KM, Kalafatis C, Nowicki S, Walker Z, et al. Investigating the effects of impairment in non-verbal communication on neuropsychiatric symptoms and quality of life of people living with dementia. Alzheimers Dement (NY). 2021;7(1):e12172. <https://doi.org/10.1002/trc2.12172>

18. Fillit H, Aigbogun MS, Gagnon-Sanschagrin P, Cloutier M, Davidson M, Serra E, et al. Impact of agitation in long-term care residents with dementia in the United States. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2021;36(12):1959-69. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5604>

19. Mulders AJ, Fick IW, Bor H, Verhey FR, Zuidema SU, Koopmans RT. Prevalence and Correlates of Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Nursing Home Patients With Young-Onset Dementia: The BEYOnD Study. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2016;17(6):495-500. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2016.01.002>

20. Miller CWT, Hodzic V, Weintraub E. Current Understanding of the Neurobiology of Agitation. West J Emerg Med. 2020;21(4):841-8. <https://doi.org/10.5811/westjem.2020.4.45779>

21. Resnick B, Galik E, Kolanowski A, VanHaitsma K, Boltz M, Zhu S, et al. The Relationship Between Pain, Function, Behavioral, and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia and Quality of Life. Pain Manag Nurs. 2022;23(1):55-61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmn.2021.07.001>

22. Atee M, Morris T, Macfarlane S, Cunningham C. Pain in Dementia: Prevalence and Association With Neuropsychiatric Behaviors. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2021;61(6):1215-26. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2020.10.011>

23. Wei YJ, Chen C, Fillingim RB, DeKosky ST, Schmidt S, Pahor M, et al. Uncontrolled Pain and Risk for Depression and Behavioral Symptoms in Residents With Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2021;22(10):2079-86 e5. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2021.05.010>

24. Cummings J, Sano M, Auer S, Bergh S, Fischer CE, Gerritsen D, et al. Reduction and prevention of agitation in persons with neurocognitive disorders: an international psychogeriatric association consensus algorithm. Int Psychogeriatr. 2023:1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S104161022200103X>

25. Gustafsson M, Karlsson S, Gustafson Y, Lövheim H. Psychotropic drug use among people with dementia – a six-month follow-up study. BMC Pharmacol Toxicol. 2013;14:56. <https://doi.org/10.1186/2050-6511-14-56>

26. Zhang M, Zhao H, Meng FP. Elderspeak to Resident Dementia Patients Increases Resistiveness to Care in Health Care Profession. Inquiry. 2020;57:46958020948668. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0046958020948668>

27. Abraham J, Hirt J, Richter C, Köpke S, Meyer G, Möhler R. Interventions for preventing and reducing the use of physical restraints of older people in general hospital settings. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2022;8(8):CD012476. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD012476.pub2>

28. De Bellis A, Mosel K, Curren D, Prendergast J, Harrington A, Muir-Cochrane E. Education on physical restraint reduction in dementia care: A review of the literature. Dementia (London). 2013;12(1):93-110. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301211421858>

29. Cohen-Mansfield J, Dakheel-Ali M, Marx MS, Thein K, Regier NG. Which unmet needs contribute to behavior problems in persons with advanced dementia? Psychiatry Res. 2015;228(1):59-64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2015.03.043>

30. Michelet M, Selbaek G, Strand BH, Lund A, Engedal K, Bieber A, et al. Associations between unmet needs for daytime activities and company and scores on the Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Questionnaire in people with dementia: a longitudinal study. Aging Ment Health. 2022;26(4):725-34. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2021.1910792>

31. Cations M, Laver K, Couzner L, Flatman S, Bierer P, Ames C, et al. Trauma-informed care in geriatric inpatient units to improve staff skills and reduce patient distress: a co-designed study protocol. BMC Geriatr. 2021;21(1):492. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-021-02441-1>

32. Craftman AG, Swall A, Båkman K, Grundberg A, Hagelin CL. Caring for older people with dementia reliving past trauma. Nurs Ethics. 2020;27(2):621-33. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0969733019864152>

33. Volicer L. Importance of Distinguishing Reactive and Proactive Aggression in Dementia Care. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2021;34(3):243-7. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988720924706>

34. Fong TG, Hshieh TT, Tabloski PA, Metzger ED, Arias F, Heintz HL, et al. Identifying Delirium in Persons With Moderate or Severe Dementia: Review of Challenges and an Illustrative Approach. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;30(10):1067-78. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2022.04.003>

35. Heilman KM, Nadeau SE. Emotional and Neuropsychiatric Disorders Associated with Alzheimer's Disease. Neurotherapeutics. 2022;19(1):99-116. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13311-021-01172-w>

36. Gitlin LN, Marx KA, Stanley IH, Hansen BR, Van Haitsma KS. Assessing neuropsychiatric symptoms in people with dementia: a systematic review of measures. Int Psychogeriatr. 2014;26(11):1805-48. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610214001537>

37. Cohen-Mansfield J, Libin A. Assessment of agitation in elderly patients with dementia: correlations between informant rating and direct observation. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004;19(9):881-91. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.1171>

38. Bidewell J, Chang E. Managing dementia agitation in residential aged care. Dementia. 2011;10(3):299-315. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301211407789>

39. Du B, Lakshminarayanan M, Krishna M, Vaitheswaran S, Chandra M, Kunnukattil Sivaraman S, et al. Psychometric properties of outcome measures in non-pharmacological interventions of persons with dementia in low-and middle-income countries: A systematic review. Psychogeriatrics. 2021;21(2):220-38. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12647>

40. Phannarus H, Muangpaisan W, Siritipakorn P, Pianchob S, Supapueng O. Development of a Thai tool for assessing behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: A confirmatory factor analysis. Brain Behav. 2020;10(11):e01816. <https://doi.org/10.1002/brb3.1816>

41. Cummings JL, Mega M, Gray K, Rosenberg-Thompson S, Carusi DA, Gornbein J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Comprehensive assessment of psychopathology in dementia. Neurology. 1994;44(12):2308-14. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.44.12.2308>

42. Kaufer DI, Cummings JL, Ketchel P, Smith V, MacMillan A, Shelley T, et al. Validation of the NPI-Q, a brief clinical form of the Neuropsychiatric Inventory. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2000;12(2):233-9. <https://doi.org/10.1176/jnp.12.2.233>

43. Cummings J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Development and Applications. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2020;33(2):73-84. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988719882102>

44. Bentvelzen A, Aerts L, Seeher K, Wesson J, Brodaty H. A Comprehensive Review of the Quality and Feasibility of Dementia Assessment Measures: The Dementia Outcomes Measurement Suite. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017;18(10):826-37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.01.006>

45. Cohen-Mansfield J, Marx MS, Rosenthal AS. A description of agitation in a nursing home. J Gerontol. 1989;44(3):M77-84. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronj/44.3.m77>

46. Werner P C-MJ, Koroknay V, Braun J. The impact of a restraint-reduction program on nursing home residents. Geriatr Nurs. 1994;15:142-6. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0197-4572(09)90040-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0197-4572%2809%2990040-4)

47. Cohen-Mansfield J, Werner P, Watson V, Pasis S. Agitation among elderly persons at adult day-care centers: The experiences of relatives and staff members. Int Psychogeriatr. 1995;7(3):447-58. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610295002195>

48. Rosen J, Burgio L, Kollar M, Cain M, Allison M, Fogleman M, et al. A user-friendly instrument for rating agitation in dementia patients. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1994;2(1):52-9.

49. Cummings JL, McPherson S. Neuropsychiatric assessment of Alzheimer's disease and related dementias. Aging (Milano). 2001;13(3):240-6. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03351482>

50. Gauthier S, Cummings J, Ballard C, Brodaty H, Grossberg G, Robert P, et al. Management of behavioral problems in Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(3):346-72. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610209991505>

51. de Medeiros K, Robert P, Gauthier S, Stella F, Politis A, Leoutsakos J, et al. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Clinician rating scale (NPI-C): reliability and validity of a revised assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(6):984-94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610210000876>

52. Finkel SI, Lyons JS, Anderson RL. A brief agitation rating scale (BARS) for nursing home elderly. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1993;41(1):50-2. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.1993.tb05948.x>

53. Kay SR, Fiszbein A, Opler LA. The positive and negative syndrome scale (PANSS) for schizophrenia. Schizophr Bull. 1987;13(2):261-76. <https://doi.org/10.1093/schbul/13.2.261>

54. Montoya A, Valladares A, Lizan L, San L, Escobar R, Paz S. Validation of the Excited Component of the Positive and Negative Syndrome Scale (PANSS-EC) in a naturalistic sample of 278 patients with acute psychosis and agitation in a psychiatric emergency room. Health Qual Life Outcomes. 2011;9:18. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1477-7525-9-18>

55. Logsdon RG, Teri L, Weiner MF, Gibbons LE, Raskind M, Peskind E, et al. Assessment of agitation in Alzheimer's disease: The agitated behavior in dementia scale. Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1999;47(11):1354-8. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.1999.tb07439.x>

56. Torii K, Nakaaki S, Banno K, Murata Y, Sato J, Tatsumi H, et al. Reliability and validity of the Japanese version of the Agitated Behaviour in Dementia Scale in Alzheimer's disease: three dimensions of agitated behaviour in dementia. Psychogeriatrics. 2011;11(4):212-20. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1479-8301.2011.00371.x>

57. Sultzer DL, Berisford MA, Gunay I. The Neurobehavioral Rating Scale: Reliability in patients with dementia. J Psychiatr Res. 1995;29(3):185-91. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-3956(95)00018-z](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-3956%2895%2900018-z)

58. Mungas D, Weiler P, Franzi C, Henry R. Assessment of disruptive behavior associated with dementia: The Disruptive Behavior Rating Scales. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 1989;2(4):196-202. <https://doi.org/10.1177/089198878900200405>

59. Yudofsky SC, Kopecky HJ, Kunik M, Silver JM, Endicott J. The Overt Agitation Severity Scale for the objective rating of agitation. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 1997;9(4):541-8. <https://doi.org/10.1176/jnp.9.4.541>

60. De Mauleon A, Ismail Z, Rosenberg P, Miller D, Cantet C, O'Gorman C, et al. Agitation in Alzheimer's disease: Novel outcome measures reflecting the International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA) agitation criteria. Alzheimers Dement. 2021;17(10):1687-97. <https://doi.org/10.1002/alz.12335>

61. Schwertner E, Pereira JB, Xu H, Secnik J, Winblad B, Eriksdotter M, et al. Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Different Dementia Disorders: A Large-Scale Study of 10,000 Individuals. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;87(3):1307-18. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-215198>

62. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Dementia in Australia, Behaviours and psychological symptoms of dementia. Canberra, ACT: AIHW; 2023. Available from: <https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/dementia/dementia-in-aus/contents/behaviours-and-psychological-symptoms-of-dementia>

63. Zahodne LB, Ornstein K, Cosentino S, Devanand DP, Stern Y. Longitudinal relationships between Alzheimer disease progression and psychosis, depressed mood, and agitation/aggression. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2015;23(2):130-40. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.03.014>

64. Choi SSW, Budhathoki C, Gitlin LN. Co-Occurrence and Predictors of Three Commonly Occurring Behavioral Symptoms in Dementia: Agitation, Aggression, and Rejection of Care. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;25(5):459-68. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2016.10.013>

65. Veldwijk-Rouwenhorst AE, Smalbrugge M, Wetzels R, Bor H, Zuidema SU, Koopmans R, et al. Nursing Home Residents with Dementia and Very Frequent Agitation: A Particular Group. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;25(12):1339-48. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2017.08.002>

66. Schmüdderich K, Holle D, Ströbel A, Holle B, Palm R. Relationship between the severity of agitation and quality of life in residents with dementia living in German nursing homes - a secondary data analysis. BMC Psychiatry. 2021;21(1):191. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-021-03167-5>

67. Sano M, Zhu CW, Neugroschl J, Grossman HT, Schimming C, Aloysi A. Agitation in Cognitive Disorders: Use of the National Alzheimer's Coordinating Center Uniform Data Set (NACC-UDS) to Evaluate International Psychogeriatric Association Definition. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;30(11):1198-208. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2022.03.008>

68. Pinyopornpanish K, Soontornpun A, Wongpakaran T, Wongpakaran N, Tanprawate S, Pinyopornpanish K, et al. Impact of behavioral and psychological symptoms of Alzheimer's disease on caregiver outcomes. Sci Rep. 2022;12(1):14138. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-18470-8>

69. van Duinen-van den IJCL, Mulders A, Smalbrugge M, Zwijsen SA, Appelhof B, Zuidema SU, et al. Nursing Staff Distress Associated With Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Young-Onset Dementia and Late-Onset Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2018;19(7):627-32. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.10.004>

70. Somes J. Agitated Geriatric Patients and Violence in the Workplace. J Emerg Nurs. 2023;49(3):320-5. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jen.2022.12.009>

71. Dufournet M, Dauphinot V, Moutet C, Verdurand M, Delphin-Combe F, Krolak-Salmon P, et al. Impact of Cognitive, Functional, Behavioral Disorders, and Caregiver Burden on the Risk of Nursing Home Placement. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2019;20(10):1254-62. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2019.03.027>

72. Reus VI, Fochtmann LJ, Eyler AE, Hilty DM, Horvitz-Lennon M, Jibson MD, et al. The American Psychiatric Association Practice Guideline on the Use of Antipsychotics to Treat Agitation or Psychosis in Patients With Dementia. Am J Psychiatry. 2016;173(5):543-6. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2015.173501>

73. Kales HC, Lyketsos CG, Miller EM, Ballard C. Management of behavioral and psychological symptoms in people with Alzheimer's disease: an international Delphi consensus. Int Psychogeriatr. 2019;31(1):83-90. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610218000534>

74. Bony H, Lloyd RA, Hotham ED, Corre LJ, Corlis ME, Loffler HA, et al. Differences in the prescribing of potentially inappropriate medicines in older Australians: comparison of community dwelling and residential aged care residents. Sci Rep. 2020;10(1):10170. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-66991-x>

75. Aigbogun MS, Cloutier M, Gauthier-Loiselle M, Guerin A, Ladouceur M, Baker RA, et al. Real-World Treatment Patterns and Characteristics Among Patients with Agitation and Dementia in the United States: Findings from a Large, Observational, Retrospective Chart Review. J Alzheimers Dis. 2020;77(3):1181-94. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-200127>

76. Kennedy M, Koehl J, Gao J, Ciampa KA, Hayes BD, Camargo CA, Jr. Use of antipsychotic and sedative medications in older patients in the emergency department. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2022;70(3):731-42. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.17590>

77. Hamiduzzaman M, Kuot A, Greenhill J, Strivens E, Isaac V. Towards personalized care: Factors associated with the quality of life of residents with dementia in Australian rural aged care homes. PLoS One. 2020;15(5):e0233450. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0233450>

78. Thurber KA, Brinckley MM, Jones R, Evans O, Nichols K, Priest N, et al. Population-level contribution of interpersonal discrimination to psychological distress among Australian Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander adults, and to Indigenous-non-Indigenous inequities: cross-sectional analysis of a community-controlled First Nations cohort study. Lancet. 2022;400(10368):2084-94. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(22)01639-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736%2822%2901639-7)

79. Cohen-Mansfield J, Dakheel-Ali M, Jensen B, Marx MS, Thein K. An analysis of the relationships among engagement, agitated behavior, and affect in nursing home residents with dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2012;24(5):742-52. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610211002535>

80. Brodaty H, Low LF, Liu Z, Fletcher J, Roast J, Goodenough B, et al. Successful ingredients in the SMILE study: Resident, staff, and management factors influence the effects of humor therapy in residential aged care. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;22(12):1427-37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.08.005>

81. Low LF, Brodaty H, Goodenough B, Spitzer P, Bell JP, Fleming R, et al. The Sydney Multisite Intervention of LaughterBosses and ElderClowns (SMILE) study: cluster randomised trial of humour therapy in nursing homes. BMJ Open. 2013;3(1). <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2012-002072>

82. Low LF, Goodenough B, Fletcher J, Xu K, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, et al. The effects of humor therapy on nursing home residents measured using observational methods: The SMILE cluster randomized trial. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2014;15(8):564-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2014.03.017>

83. van der Ploeg ES, Eppingstall B, Camp C, Runci SJ, Taffe J, O'Connor DW. A randomized crossover trial to study the effect of personalized, one-to-one interaction using Montessori-based activities on agitation, affect, and engagement in nursing home residents with Dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2013;25(4):565-75. [https://doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1041610212002128](https://doi.org/http%3A//dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1041610212002128)

84. van der Ploeg ES, Eppingstall B, Camp CJ, Runci SJ, O'Connor DW. Personalized one-to-one intervention in agitated individuals with dementia: Responders versus non-responders. J Gerontol Nurs. 2015;41(3):22-9. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20141008-01>

85. Yuen I, Kwok T. Effectiveness of DementiAbility Methods: The Montessori Way on agitation in long-term care home residents with dementia in Hong Kong. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2019;34(9):1352-8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5063>

86. Moyle W, Murfield J, Jones C, Beattie E, Draper B, Ownsworth T. Can lifelike baby dolls reduce symptoms of anxiety, agitation, or aggression for people with dementia in long-term care? Findings from a pilot randomised controlled trial. Aging Ment Health. 2019;23(10):1442-50. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2018.1498447>

87. Yamagami T, Takayama Y, Maki Y, Yamaguchi H. A randomized controlled trial of brain-activating rehabilitation for elderly participants with dementia in residential care homes. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2012;2(1):372-80. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000342614>

88. Tsuchiya K, Yamaguchi T, Fujita T, Taguchi M, Honda A, Satou Y, et al. A Quasi-Randomized Controlled Trial of Brain-Activating Rehabilitation in an Acute Hospital. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2016;31(8):612-7. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317516653822>

89. Davison TE, Nayer K, Coxon S, de Bono A, Eppingstall B, Jeon YH, et al. A personalized multimedia device to treat agitated behavior and improve mood in people with dementia: A pilot study. Geriatr Nurs. 2016;37(1):25-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gerinurse.2015.08.013>

90. Shih YH, Pai MC, Lin HS, Sung PS, Wang JJ. Effects of walking on sundown syndrome in community-dwelling people with Alzheimer's disease. Int J Older People Nurs. 2020;15(2):e12292. <https://doi.org/10.1111/opn.12292>

91. Fleiner T, Dauth H, Gersie M, Zijlstra W, Haussermann P. Structured physical exercise improves neuropsychiatric symptoms in acute dementia care: a hospital-based RCT. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy. 2017;9(1):68. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-017-0289-z>

92. Park J, Tolea MI, Sherman D, Rosenfeld A, Arcay V, Lopes Y, et al. Feasibility of Conducting Nonpharmacological Interventions to Manage Dementia Symptoms in Community-Dwelling Older Adults: A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2019;35:1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317519872635>

93. Schroeder RW, Martin PK, Marsh C, Carr S, Richardson T, Kaur J, et al. An Individualized Music-Based Intervention for Acute Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Hospitalized Older Adults With Cognitive Impairment: A Prospective, Controlled, Nonrandomized Trial. Gerontol Geriatr Med. 2018;4:2333721418783121. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2333721418783121>

94. Ridder HM, Stige B, Qvale LG, Gold C. Individual music therapy for agitation in dementia: an exploratory randomized controlled trial. Aging Ment Health. 2013;17(6):667-78. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2013.790926>

95. Janata P. Effects of Widespread and Frequent Personalized Music Programming on Agitation and Depression in Assisted Living Facility Residents With Alzheimer-Type Dementia. Music and Medicine. 2012;4(1):8-15. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1943862111430509>

96. Sung HC, Lee WL, Li TL, Watson R. A group music intervention using percussion instruments with familiar music to reduce anxiety and agitation of institutionalized older adults with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012;27(6):621-7. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.2761>

97. Ray KD, Mittelman MS. Music therapy: A nonpharmacological approach to the care of agitation and depressive symptoms for nursing home residents with dementia. Dementia (London). 2017;16(6):689-710. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301215613779>

98. Vink AC, Zuidersma M, Boersma F, de Jonge P, Zuidema SU, Slaets JP. The effect of music therapy compared with general recreational activities in reducing agitation in people with dementia: a randomised controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;28(10):1031-8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.3924>

99. Narme P, Clément S, Ehrlé N, Schiaratura L, Vachez S, Courtaigne B, et al. Efficacy of musical interventions in dementia: Evidence from a randomized controlled trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2014;38(2):359-69. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-130893>

100. Cooke ML, Moyle W, Shum DH, Harrison SD, Murfield JE. A randomized controlled trial exploring the effect of music on agitated behaviours and anxiety in older people with dementia. Aging Ment Health. 2010;14(8):905-16. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607861003713190>

101. Liang A, Piroth I, Robinson H, MacDonald B, Fisher M, Nater UM, et al. A Pilot Randomized Trial of a Companion Robot for People With Dementia Living in the Community. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017;18(10):871-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.05.019>

102. Majic T, Gutzmann H, Heinz A, Lang UE, Rapp MA. Animal-assisted therapy and agitation and depression in nursing home residents with dementia: A matched case-control trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;21(11):1052-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.03.004>

103. Olsen C, Pedersen I, Bergland A, Enders-Slegers MJ, Patil G, Ihlebæk C. Effect of animal-assisted interventions on depression, agitation and quality of life in nursing home residents suffering from cognitive impairment or dementia: a cluster randomized controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016;31(12):1312-21. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4436>

104. Jøranson N, Pedersen I, Rokstad AM, Ihlebæk C. Effects on Symptoms of Agitation and Depression in Persons With Dementia Participating in Robot-Assisted Activity: A Cluster-Randomized Controlled Trial. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2015;16(10):867-73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2015.05.002>

105. Pu L, Moyle W, Jones C. How people with dementia perceive a therapeutic robot called PARO in relation to their pain and mood: A qualitative study. J Clin Nurs. 2020;29(3-4):437-46. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.15104>

106. Fu CY, Moyle W, Cooke M. A randomised controlled trial of the use of aromatherapy and hand massage to reduce disruptive behaviour in people with dementia. BMC Complement Altern Med. 2013;13:165. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6882-13-165>

107. Sánchez A, Maseda A, Marante-Moar MP, de Labra C, Lorenzo-López L, Millán-Calenti JC. Comparing the Effects of Multisensory Stimulation and Individualized Music Sessions on Elderly People with Severe Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2016;52(1):303-15. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-151150>

108. Sánchez A, Marante-Moar MP, Sarabia C, de Labra C, Lorenzo T, Maseda A, et al. Multisensory Stimulation as an Intervention Strategy for Elderly Patients With Severe Dementia: A Pilot Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2016;31(4):341-50. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317515618801>

109. Maseda A, Sánchez A, Marante MP, González-Abraldes I, Buján A, Millán-Calenti JC. Effects of Multisensory Stimulation on a Sample of Institutionalized Elderly People With Dementia Diagnosis: A Controlled Longitudinal Trial. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2014;29(5):463-73. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317514522540>

110. Maseda A, Sánchez A, Marante MP, González-Abraldes I, de Labra C, Millán-Calenti JC. Multisensory stimulation on mood, behavior, and biomedical parameters in people with dementia: is it more effective than conventional one-to-one stimulation? Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2014;29(7):637-47. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317514532823>

111. Watson K, Hatcher D, Good A. A randomised controlled trial of Lavender (Lavandula Angustifolia) and Lemon Balm (Melissa Officinalis) essential oils for the treatment of agitated behaviour in older people with and without dementia. Complement Ther Med. 2019;42:366-73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctim.2018.12.016>

112. Yang YP, Wang CJ, Wang JJ. Effect of Aromatherapy Massage on Agitation and Depressive Mood in Individuals With Dementia. J Gerontol Nurs. 2016;42(9):38-46. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20160615-03>

113. Schaub C, Von Gunten A, Morin D, Wild P, Gomez P, Popp J. The Effects of Hand Massage on Stress and Agitation Among People with Dementia in a Hospital Setting: A Pilot Study. Appl Psychophysiol Biofeedback. 2018;43(4):319-32. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10484-018-9416-2>

114. Yang MH, Lin LC, Wu SC, Chiu JH, Wang PN, Lin JG. Comparison of the efficacy of aroma-acupressure and aromatherapy for the treatment of dementia-associated agitation. BMC Complement Altern Med. 2015;15:93. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12906-015-0612-9>

115. Kwan RY, Leung MC, Lai CK. The Effect of Acupressure on Agitation and Salivary Cortisol in People with Dementia: A Pilot Study. J Altern Complement Med. 2016;22(11):903-10. <https://doi.org/10.1089/acm.2016.0062>

116. Kwan RYC, Leung MCP, Lai CKY. A Randomized Controlled Trial Examining the Effect of Acupressure on Agitation and Salivary Cortisol in Nursing Home Residents with Dementia. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2017;44(1-2):92-104. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000478739>

117. Moyle W, Cooke ML, Beattie E, Shum DH, O'Dwyer ST, Barrett S. Foot massage versus quiet presence on agitation and mood in people with dementia: A randomised controlled trial. Int J Nurs Stud. 2014;51(6):856-64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2013.10.019>

118. Woods DL, Beck C, Sinha K. The effect of therapeutic touch on behavioral symptoms and cortisol in persons with dementia. Forsch Komplementmed. 2009;16(3):181-9. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000220479>

119. Lichtwarck B, Selbaek G, Kirkevold O, Rokstad AMM, Benth JS, Lindstrøm JC, et al. Targeted Interdisciplinary Model for Evaluation and Treatment of Neuropsychiatric Symptoms: A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;26(1):25-38. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2017.05.015>

120. Duru Aşiret G, Kütmeç Yilmaz C, Sayın Kasar K. Investigation of the effects of interventions made according to the Progressively Lowered Stress Threshold Model on the care outcomes of Alzheimer patients and their families: a randomized clinical trial. Psychogeriatrics. 2021;(50):738-748. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12734>

121. Teri L. Behavioral treatment of depression in patients with dementia. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 1994;8 Suppl 3:66-74.

122. Sato J, Nakaaki S, Torii K, Oka M, Negi A, Tatsumi H, et al. Behavior management approach for agitated behavior in Japanese patients with dementia: A pilot study. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2012;9(1):9-14. <https://doi.org/10.2147/NDT.S38943>

123. McCabe MP, Bird M, Davison TE, Mellor D, MacPherson S, Hallford D, et al. An RCT to evaluate the utility of a clinical protocol for staff in the management of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia in residential aged-care settings. Aging Ment Health. 2015;19(9):799-807. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2014.967659>

124. Testad I, Mekki TE, Førland O, Øye C, Tveit EM, Jacobsen F, et al. Modeling and evaluating evidence-based continuing education program in nursing home dementia care (MEDCED) — training of care home staff to reduce use of restraint in care home residents with dementia. A cluster randomized controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016;31(1):24-32. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4285>

125. Mekki TE, Øye C, Kristensen B, Dahl H, Haaland A, Nordin KA, et al. The inter-play between facilitation and context in the promoting action on research implementation in health services framework: A qualitative exploratory implementation study embedded in a cluster randomized controlled trial to reduce restraint in nursing homes. J Adv Nurs. 2017;73(11):2622-32. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.13340>

126. Livingston G, Barber J, Marston L, Stringer A, Panca M, Hunter R, et al. Clinical and cost-effectiveness of the Managing Agitation and Raising Quality of Life (MARQUE) intervention for agitation in people with dementia in care homes: a single-blind, cluster-randomised controlled trial. Lancet Psychiatry. 2019;6(4):293-304. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(19)30045-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366%2819%2930045-8)

127. Terracciano A, Artese A, Yeh J, Edgerton L, Granville L, Aschwanden D, et al. Effectiveness of Powerful Tools for Caregivers on Caregiver Burden and on Care Recipient Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2020;21(8):1121-7 e1. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2019.11.011>

128. Kunik ME, Snow AL, Wilson N, Amspoker AB, Sansgiry S, Morgan RO, et al. Teaching Caregivers of Persons with Dementia to Address Pain. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;25(2):144-54. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2016.04.009>

129. Galik E, Resnick B, Hammersla M, Brightwater J. Optimizing function and physical activity among nursing home residents with dementia: Testing the impact of function-focused care. Gerontologist. 2014;54(6):930-43. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnt108>

130. Galik E, Resnick B, Lerner N, Hammersla M, Gruber-Baldini AL. Function Focused Care for Assisted Living Residents With Dementia. Gerontologist. 2015;55(Suppl 1):S13-26. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnu173>

131. Cooney A, O'Shea E, Casey D, Murphy K, Dempsey L, Smyth S, et al. Developing a structured education reminiscence-based programme for staff in long-stay care facilities in Ireland. J Clin Nurs. 2013;22(13-14):1977-87. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2702.2012.04342.x>

132. O'Shea E, Devane D, Cooney A, Casey D, Jordan F, Hunter A, et al. The impact of reminiscence on the quality of life of residents with dementia in long-stay care. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;29(10):1062-70. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4099>

133. Testad I, Ballard C, Brønnick K, Aarsland D. The effect of staff training on agitation and use of restraint in nursing home residents with dementia: A single-blind, randomized controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010;71(1):80-6. <https://doi.org/10.4088/JCP.09m05486oli>

134. Fossey J, Ballard C, Juszczak E, James I, Alder N, Jacoby R, et al. Effect of enhanced psychosocial care on antipsychotic use in nursing home residents with severe dementia: cluster randomised trial. BMJ. 2006;332(7544):756-61. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.38782.575868.7C>

135. Wolf-Ostermann K, Worch A, Meyer S, Graske J. Quality of care and its impact on quality of life for care-dependent persons with dementia in shared-housing arrangements: Results of the Berlin WGQual-study. Appl Nurs Res. 2014;27(1):33-40. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apnr.2013.11.002>

136. Chenoweth L, Forbes I, Fleming R, King MT, Stein-Parbury J, Luscombe G, et al. PerCEN: a cluster randomized controlled trial of person-centered residential care and environment for people with dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2014;26(7):1147-60. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610214000398>

137. Cohen-Mansfield J. Theoretical Frameworks for Behavioral Problems in Dementia. Alzheimers Care Q. 2000;1(4):8-21.

138. Cohen-Mansfield J, Thein K, Marx MS, Dakheel-Ali M, Freedman L. Efficacy of nonpharmacologic interventions for agitation in advanced dementia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2012;73(9):1255-61. <https://doi.org/10.4088/JCP.12m07918>

139. Brooker D. Dementia care mapping: a review of the research literature. Gerontologist. 2005;45(Suppl 1):11-8. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/45.suppl_1.11>

140. Røsvik J, Kirkevold M, Engedal K, Brooker D, Kirkevold O. A model for using the VIPS framework for person-centred care for persons with dementia in nursing homes: a qualitative evaluative study. Int J Older People Nurs. 2011;6(3):227-36. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-3743.2011.00290.x>

141. Rokstad AM, Røsvik J, Kirkevold O, Selbaek G, Saltyte Benth J, Engedal K. The effect of person-centred dementia care to prevent agitation and other neuropsychiatric symptoms and enhance quality of life in nursing home patients: A 10-month randomized controlled trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2013;36(5-6):340-53. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000354366>

142. van de Ven G, Draskovic I, Adang EM, Donders R, Zuidema SU, Koopmans RT, et al. Effects of dementia-care mapping on residents and staff of care homes: A pragmatic cluster-randomised controlled trial. PLoS One. 2013;8(7):e67325. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0067325>

143. Surr CA, Holloway I, Walwyn REA, Griffiths AW, Meads D, Kelley R, et al. Dementia care mappingTM to reduce agitation in care home residents with dementia: The epic cluster rct. Health Technology Assessment. 2020;24(16):1-174. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.3310/hta24160](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.3310/hta24160)

144. Pieper MJ, Francke AL, van der Steen JT, Scherder EJ, Twisk JW, Kovach CR, et al. Effects of a Stepwise Multidisciplinary Intervention for Challenging Behavior in Advanced Dementia: A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2016;64(2):261-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.13868>

145. Klapwijk MS, Caljouw MAA, Pieper MJC, Putter H, van der Steen JT, Achterberg WP. Change in quality of life after a multidisciplinary intervention for people with dementia: A cluster randomized controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4912>

146. Zwijsen SA, Smalbrugge M, Eefsting JA, Twisk JWR, Gerritsen DL, Pot AM, et al. Coming to grips with challenging behavior: A cluster randomized controlled trial on the effects of a multidisciplinary care program for challenging behavior in dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2014;15(7):531 e1- e10. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2014.04.007>

147. Appelhof B, Bakker C, Van Duinen-van Den IJCL, Zwijsen SA, Smalbrugge M, Verhey FRJ, et al. Differences in neuropsychiatric symptoms between nursing home residents with young-onset dementia and late-onset dementia. Aging Ment Health. 2019;23(5):581-6. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2018.1428935>

148. Verbeek H, Zwakhalen SM, van Rossum E, Ambergen T, Kempen GI, Hamers JP. Effects of small-scale, home-like facilities in dementia care on residents' behavior, and use of physical restraints and psychotropic drugs: a quasi-experimental study. Int Psychogeriatr. 2014;26(4):657-68. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610213002512>

149. Chen YL, Pei YC. Musical dual-task training in patients with mild-to-moderate dementia: a randomized controlled trial. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2018;14:1381-93. <https://doi.org/10.2147/NDT.S159174>

150. Rapp MA, Mell T, Majic T, Treusch Y, Nordheim J, Niemann-Mirmehdi M, et al. Agitation in nursing home residents with dementia (VIDEANT trial): Effects of a cluster-randomized, controlled, guideline implementation trial. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2013;14(9):690-5. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2013.05.017>

151. Yang YP, Lee FP, Chao HC, Hsu FY, Wang JJ. Comparing the Effects of Cognitive Stimulation, Reminiscence, and Aroma-Massage on Agitation and Depressive Mood in People With Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2016;17(8):719-24. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2016.03.021>

152. Ho RT, Fong TC, Sing C, Lee PH, Leung AB, Chung KS, et al. Managing behavioral and psychological symptoms in Chinese elderly with dementia via group-based music intervention: A cluster randomized controlled trial. Dementia (London). 2019;18(7-8):2785-98. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301218760023>

153. Froggatt K, Best A, Bunn F, Burnside G, Coast J, Dunleavy L, et al. A group intervention to improve quality of life for people with advanced dementia living in care homes: The namaste feasibility cluster RCT. Health Technology Assessment. 2020;24(6):vii-139. <https://doi.org/10.3310/hta24060>

154. Venturelli M, Sollima A, Cè E, Limonta E, Bisconti AV, Brasioli A, et al. Effectiveness of Exercise- and Cognitive-Based Treatments on Salivary Cortisol Levels and Sundowning Syndrome Symptoms in Patients with Alzheimer's Disease. J Alzheimers Dis. 2016;53(4):1631-40. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-160392>

155. Whitaker R, Fossey J, Ballard C, Orrell M, Moniz-Cook E, Woods RT, et al. Improving Well-being and Health for People with Dementia (WHELD): study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. Trials. 2014;15:284. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1745-6215-15-284>

156. Ballard C, Corbett A, Orrell M, Williams G, Moniz-Cook E, Romeo R, et al. Impact of person-centred care training and person-centred activities on quality of life, agitation, and antipsychotic use in people with dementia living in nursing homes: A cluster-randomised controlled trial. PLoS Med. 2018;15(2):e1002500. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1002500>

157. Ballard C, Orrell M, YongZhong S, Moniz-Cook E, Stafford J, Whittaker R, et al. Impact of Antipsychotic Review and Nonpharmacological Intervention on Antipsychotic Use, Neuropsychiatric Symptoms, and Mortality in People With Dementia Living in Nursing Homes: A Factorial Cluster-Randomized Controlled Trial by the Well-Being and Health for People With Dementia (WHELD) Program. Am J Psychiatry. 2016;173(3):252-62. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2015.15010130>

158. Fung JKK, Tsang HW. Management of behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia by an aroma-massage with acupressure treatment protocol: A randomised clinical trial. J Clin Nurs. 2018;27(9-10):1812-25. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.14101>

159. Isaac V, Kuot A, Hamiduzzaman M, Strivens E, Greenhill J. The outcomes of a person-centered, non-pharmacological intervention in reducing agitation in residents with dementia in Australian rural nursing homes. BMC Geriatr. 2021;21(1):193. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-021-02151-8>

160. Sivertsen N, Harrington A, Hamiduzzaman M. Exploring Aboriginal aged care residents' cultural and spiritual needs in South Australia. BMC Health Serv Res. 2019;19(1):477. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-019-4322-8>

161. Yoon SJ, Choi SH, Na HR, Park KW, Kim EJ, Han HJ, et al. Effects on agitation with rivastigmine patch monotherapy and combination therapy with memantine in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: a multicenter 24-week prospective randomized open-label study (the Korean EXelon Patch and combination with mEmantine Comparative Trial study). Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2017;17(3):494-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ggi.12754>

162. Freund-Levi Y, Jedenius E, Tysen-Bäckström AC, Lärksäter M, Wahlund LO, Eriksdotter M. Galantamine versus risperidone treatment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in patients with probable dementia: An open randomized trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;22(4):341-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.05.005>

163. Freund-Levi Y, Bloniecki V, Auestad B, Tysen Bäckström AC, Lärksäter M, Aarsland D. Galantamine versus risperidone for agitation in people with dementia: A randomized, twelve-week, single-center study. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2014;38(3-4):234-244. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000362204>

164. Ballard C, Thomas A, Gerry S, Yu LM, Aarsland D, Merritt C, et al. A double-blind randomized placebo-controlled withdrawal trial comparing memantine and antipsychotics for the long-term treatment of function and neuropsychiatric symptoms in people with Alzheimer's disease (MAIN-AD). J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2015;16(4):316-22. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2014.11.002>

165. Herrmann N, Gauthier S, Boneva N, Lemming OM, Investigators. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of memantine in a behaviorally enriched sample of patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2013;25(6):919-27. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610213000239>

166. Howard RJ, Juszczak E, Ballard CG, Bentham P, Brown RG, Bullock R, et al. Donepezil for the treatment of agitation in Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2007;357(14):1382-92. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa066583>

167. Fox C, Crugel M, Maidment I, Auestad BH, Coulton S, Treloar A, et al. Efficacy of memantine for agitation in Alzheimer's dementia: A randomised double-blind placebo controlled trial. PLoS One. 2012;7(5):e35185. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0035185>

168. Habiger TF, Flo E, Achterberg WP, Husebo BS. The Interactive Relationship between Pain, Psychosis, and Agitation in People with Dementia: Results from a Cluster-Randomised Clinical Trial. Behav Neurol. 2016;2016:7036415. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/7036415>

169. Husebo BS, Ballard C, Cohen-Mansfield J, Seifert R, Aarsland D. The response of agitated behavior to pain management in persons with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;22(7):708-17. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2012.12.006>

170. Husebo BS, Ostelo R, Strand LI. The MOBID-2 pain scale: Reliability and responsiveness to pain in patients with dementia. Eur J Pain. 2014;18(10):1419-30. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejp.507>

171. Grossberg GT, Kohegyi E, Mergel V, Josiassen MK, Meulien D, Hobart M, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Brexpiprazole for the Treatment of Agitation in Alzheimer's Dementia: Two 12-Week, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trials. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2020;28(4):383-400. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2019.09.009>

172. Ballard CG, Coate B, Abler V, Stankovic S, Foff E. Evaluation of the efficacy of pimavanserin in the treatment of agitation and aggression in patients with Alzheimer's disease psychosis: A post hoc analysis. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2020;35(11):1402-8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5381>

173. De Deyn PP, Eriksson H, Svensson H. Tolerability of extended-release quetiapine fumarate compared with immediate-release quetiapine fumarate in older patients with Alzheimer's disease with symptoms of psychosis and/or agitation: a randomised, double-blind, parallel-group study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012;27(3):296-304. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.2720>

174. Verhey FR, Verkaaik M, Lousberg R. Olanzapine versus haloperidol in the treatment of agitation in elderly patients with dementia: Results of a randomized controlled double-blind trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2006;21(1):1-8. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000089136>

175. Holmes C, Wilkinson D, Dean C, Clare C, El-Okl M, Hensford C, et al. Risperidone and rivastigmine and agitated behaviour in severe Alzheimer's disease: a randomised double blind placebo controlled study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007;22(4):380-1. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.1667>

176. Kurlan R, Cummings J, Raman R, Thal L. Quetiapine for agitation or psychosis in patients with dementia and parkinsonism. Neurology. 2007;68(17):1356-63. <https://doi.org/10.1212/01.wnl.0000260060.60870.89>

177. Zhong KX, Tariot PN, Mintzer J, Minkwitz MC, Devine NA. Quetiapine to treat agitation in dementia: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2007;4(1):81-93. <https://doi.org/10.2174/156720507779939805>

178. Reisberg B, Doody R, Stöffler A, Schmitt F, Ferris S, Möbius HJ. Memantine in moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2003;348(14):1333-41. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa013128>

179. Tariot PN, Farlow MR, Grossberg GT, Graham SM, McDonald S, Gergel I. Memantine treatment in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer disease already receiving donepezil: A randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004;291(3):317-24. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.291.3.317>

180. Gauthier S, Loft H, Cummings J. Improvement in behavioural symptoms in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease by memantine: a pooled data analysis. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008;23(5):537-45. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.1949>

181. Gauthier S, Wirth Y, Möbius HJ. Effects of memantine on behavioural symptoms in Alzheimer's disease patients: an analysis of the Neuropsychiatric Inventory (NPI) data of two randomised, controlled studies. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005;20(5):459-64. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.1341](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1002/gps.1341)

182. Leonpacher AK, Peters ME, Drye LT, Makino KM, Newell JA, Devanand DP, et al. Effects of Citalopram on Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Alzheimer's Dementia: Evidence From the CitAD Study. Am J Psychiatry. 2016;173(5):473-80. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2016.15020248>

183. Porsteinsson AP, Drye LT, Pollock BG, Devanand DP, Frangakis C, Ismail Z, et al. Effect of citalopram on agitation in Alzheimer disease: The CitAD randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2014;311(7):682-91. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2014.93>

184. Rosenberg PB, Drye LT, Porsteinsson AP, Pollock BG, Devanand DP, Frangakis C, et al. Change in agitation in Alzheimer's disease in the placebo arm of a nine-week controlled trial. Int Psychogeriatr. 2015;27(12):2059-67. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610215001106>

185. Pollock BG, Mulsant BH, Rosen J, Mazumdar S, Blakesley RE, Houck PR, et al. A double-blind comparison of citalopram and risperidone for the treatment of behavioral and psychotic symptoms associated with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007;15(11):942-52. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3180cc1ff5>

186. Herrmann N, Ruthirakuhan M, Gallagher D, Verhoeff N, Kiss A, Black SE, et al. Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trial of Nabilone for Agitation in Alzheimer's Disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2019;27(11):1161-73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2019.05.002>

187. Woodward MR, Harper DG, Stolyar A, Forester BP, Ellison JM. Dronabinol for the treatment of agitation and aggressive behavior in acutely hospitalized severely demented patients with noncognitive behavioral symptoms. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;22(4):415-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2012.11.022>

188. van den Elsen GA, Ahmed AI, Verkes RJ, Feuth T, van der Marck MA, Olde Rikkert MG. Tetrahydrocannabinol in Behavioral Disturbances in Dementia: A Crossover Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2015;23(12):1214-24. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2015.07.011>

189. van den Elsen GA, Ahmed AI, Verkes RJ, Kramers C, Feuth T, Rosenberg PB, et al. Tetrahydrocannabinol for neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia: A randomized controlled trial. Neurology. 2015;84(23):2338-46. <https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000001675>

190. Cummings JL, Lyketsos CG, Peskind ER, Porsteinsson AP, Mintzer JE, Scharre DW, et al. Effect of Dextromethorphan-Quinidine on Agitation in Patients With Alzheimer Disease Dementia: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2015;314(12):1242-54. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2015.10214>

191. Figueiro MG, Plitnick B, Roohan C, Sahin L, Kalsher M, Rea MS. Effects of a Tailored Lighting Intervention on Sleep Quality, Rest-Activity, Mood, and Behavior in Older Adults With Alzheimer Disease and Related Dementias: A Randomized Clinical Trial. J Clin Sleep Med. 2019;15(12):1757-67. <https://doi.org/10.5664/jcsm.8078>

192. Onega LL, Pierce TW, Epperly L. Effect of Bright Light Exposure on Depression and Agitation in Older Adults with Dementia. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2016;37(9):660-7. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01612840.2016.1183736>

193. Onega LL, Pierce TW, Epperly L. Bright Light Therapy to Treat Depression in Individuals with Mild/Moderate or Severe Dementia. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2018;39(5):370-3. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01612840.2018.1437648>

194. Münch M, Schmieder M, Bieler K, Goldbach R, Fuhrmann T, Zumstein N, et al. Bright Light Delights: Effects of Daily Light Exposure on Emotions, Restactivity Cycles, Sleep and Melatonin Secretion in Severely Demented Patients. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2017;14(10):1063-75. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1567205014666170523092858>

195. Burns A, Allen H, Tomenson B, Duignan D, Byrne J. Bright light therapy for agitation in dementia: a randomized controlled trial. Int Psychogeriatr. 2009;21(4):711-21. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610209008886>

196. Cruz MP. Pimavanserin (Nuplazid): A Treatment for Hallucinations and Delusions Associated With Parkinson's Disease. P T. 2017;42(6):368-71.

197. Tariot PN, Cummings JL, Soto-Martin ME, Ballard C, Erten-Lyons D, Sultzer DL, et al. Trial of Pimavanserin in Dementia-Related Psychosis. N Engl J Med. 2021;385(4):309-19. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa2034634>

198. Mosholder AD, Ma Y, Akhtar S, Podskalny GD, Feng Y, Lyu H, et al. Mortality Among Parkinson's Disease Patients Treated With Pimavanserin or Atypical Antipsychotics: An Observational Study in Medicare Beneficiaries. Am J Psychiatry. 2022;179(8):553-61. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.21090876>

199. Yunusa I, Rashid N, Seyedin R, Paratane D, Rajagopalan K. Comparative Efficacy, Safety, and Acceptability of Pimavanserin and Other Atypical Antipsychotics for Parkinson's Disease Psychosis: Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2023;36(5):417-32. <https://doi.org/10.1177/08919887231154933>

200. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Psychotropic Medications in People Living with Dementia and in Residential Aged Care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

201. Williams L, Qiu J, Waller S, Tsui D, Griffith J, Fung VSC. Challenges in managing late-stage Parkinson's disease: Practical approaches and pitfalls. Aust J Gen Pract. 2022;51(10):778-85. <https://doi.org/10.31128/AJGP-05-22-6438>

202. Friedman JI. Pimavanserin in Dementia-Related Psychosis. N Engl J Med. 2021;385(4):372-3. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMe2109010>

203. NSW Ministry of Health & UNSW Sydney. Assessment and Management of Behaviours and Psychological Symptoms associated with Dementia (BPSD) - A Handbook for NSW Health Clinicians providing services for people experiencing BPSD (2nd edition). Sydney: NSW Ministry of Health; 2022.

204. Van Leeuwen E, Petrovic M, van Driel ML, De Sutter AI, Vander Stichele R, Declercq T, et al. Withdrawal versus continuation of long-term antipsychotic drug use for behavioural and psychological symptoms in older people with dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018;3(3):CD007726. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007726.pub3>

205. Young JJ, Lavakumar M, Tampi D, Balachandran S, Tampi RR. Frontotemporal dementia: latest evidence and clinical implications. Ther Adv Psychopharmacol. 2018;8(1):33-48. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2045125317739818>

206. Boxer AL, Knopman DS, Kaufer DI, Grossman M, Onyike C, Graf-Radford N, et al. Memantine in patients with frontotemporal lobar degeneration: a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2013;12(2):149-56. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(12)70320-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422%2812%2970320-4)

207. Ikeda M, Mori E, Kosaka K, Iseki E, Hashimoto M, Matsukawa N, et al. Long-term safety and efficacy of donepezil in patients with dementia with Lewy bodies: Results from a 52-week, open-label, multicenter extension study. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2013;36(3-4):229-41. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000351672>

208. Bhamra M, Rajkumar AP, Ffytche DH, Kalafatis C. Successful management of persistent distressing neuropsychiatric symptoms by clozapine in a patient suffering from dementia with Lewy bodies. BMJ Case Rep. 2018;2018:bcr-2018-224710. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bcr-2018-224710>

209. Rongve A, Vossius C, Nore S, Testad I, Aarsland D. Time until nursing home admission in people with mild dementia: comparison of dementia with Lewy bodies and Alzheimer's dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;29(4):392-8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4015>

210. Gray KL, Moniz-Cook E, Reichelt K, Duffy F, James IA. Professional perspectives on applying the NICE and British Psychological Society Guidelines for the management of Behaviours that Challenge in dementia care: an e-survey. Br J Clin Psychol. 2021;22. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/bjc.12316](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1111/bjc.12316)

211. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) Specialists Guide - Module 6: Pharmacological Management. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

212. Brooke NJ. Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander clients residing in Australian residential aged-care facilities. Aust J Rural Health. 2011;19(4):166-70. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1440-1584.2011.01207.x>

**Module 5 – Anxiety**

1. Alexopoulos GS, Jeste DV, Chung H, Carpenter D, Ross R, Docherty JP. The expert consensus guideline series. Treatment of dementia and its behavioral disturbances. Introduction: methods, commentary, and summary. Postgrad Med. 2005;Spec No: 6-22:6-22.

2. Starkstein SE, Jorge R, Petracca G, Robinson RG. The construct of generalized anxiety disorder in Alzheimer disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007;15(1):42-9. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.jgp.0000229664.11306.b9>

3. Goyal AR, Bergh S, Engedal K, Kirkevold M, Kirkevold O. Anxiety, Anxiety Symptoms, and Their Correlates in Persons with Dementia in Norwegian Nursing Homes: A Cause for Concern. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2017;43(5-6):294-305.

4. Goyal AR, Bergh S, Engedal K, Kirkevold M, Kirkevold O. The course of anxiety in persons with dementia in Norwegian nursing homes: A 12-month follow-up study. J Affect Disord. 2018;235:117-23.

5. Twelftree H, Qazi A. Relationship between anxiety and agitation in dementia. Aging Ment Health. 2006;10(4):362-7. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607860600638511>

6. World Health Organization. International Classification of Diseases, Eleventh Revision (ICD-11, 6D86.2): World Health Organization (WHO); 2023. Available from: <https://icd.who.int/browse11>

7. Vik-Mo AO, Giil LM, Borda MG, Ballard C, Aarsland D. The individual course of neuropsychiatric symptoms in people with Alzheimer's and Lewy body dementia: 12-year longitudinal cohort study. Br J Psychiatry. 2020;216(1):43-8. <https://doi.org/10.1192/bjp.2019.195>

8. Eikelboom WS, van den Berg E, Singleton EH, Baart SJ, Coesmans M, Leeuwis AE, et al. Neuropsychiatric and Cognitive Symptoms Across the Alzheimer Disease Clinical Spectrum. Cross-sectional and Longitudinal Associations. Neurology. 2021;97(13):e1276-e87. <https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000012598>

9. Ballard C, Boyle A, Bowler C, Lindesay J. Anxiety disorders in dementia sufferers. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1996;11(11):987-90.

10. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). Module 5: Non-pharmacological treatments. US: International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA); 2015.

11. Shankar KK, Walker M, Frost D, Orrell MW. The development of a valid and reliable scale for rating anxiety in dementia (RAID). Aging Ment Health. 1999;3(1):39-49. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607869956424>

12. Hynninen MJ, Breitve MH, Rongve A, Aarsland D, Nordhus IH. The frequency and correlates of anxiety in patients with first-time diagnosed mild dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2012;24(11):1771-8. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610212001020>

13. Neville C, Teri L. Anxiety, anxiety symptoms, and associations among older people with dementia in assisted-living facilities. Int J Ment Health Nurs. 2011;20(3):195-201. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1447-0349.2010.00724.x>

14. McClive-Reed KP, Gellis ZD. Anxiety and related symptoms in older persons with dementia: Directions for practice. J Gerontol Soc Work. 2011;54(1):6-28. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01634372.2010.524284>

15. Liu KY, Costello H, Reeves S, Howard R. The Relationship Between Anxiety and Incident Agitation in Alzheimer's Disease. J Alzheimers Dis. 2020;78(3):1119-27. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-200516>

16. Creighton AS, Davison TE, Kissane DW. The prevalence of anxiety among older adults in nursing homes and other residential aged care facilities: a systematic review. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016;31(6):555-66. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4378>

17. Sampson EL, White N, Lord K, Leurent B, Vickerstaff V, Scott S, et al. Pain, agitation, and behavioural problems in people with dementia admitted to general hospital wards: a longitudinal cohort study. Pain. 2015;156(4):675-83. <https://doi.org/10.1097/j.pain.0000000000000095>

18. Malara A, De Biase GA, Bettarini F, Ceravolo F, Di Cello S, Garo M, et al. Pain Assessment in Elderly with Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia. J Alzheimers Dis. 2016;50:1217-25. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-150808>

19. Mühler C, Mayer B, Bernabei R, Onder G, Lukas A. Sex Differences in Behavioral and Psychological Signs and Symptoms of Dementia Presentation Regarding Nursing Home Residents with Cognitive Impairment Suffering from Pain; Results of the Services and Health for Elderly in Long-Term Care Study. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2021;22(7):1442-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2021.03.030>

20. Molinari V, Edelstein B, Gibson R, Lind L, Norris M, O'Shea Carney K, et al. Psychologists in Long-Term Care (PLTC) Guidelines for Psychological and Behavioral Health Services in Long-Term Care Settings. Prof Psychol Res Pr. 2021;52(1):34-45. <https://doi.org/10.1037/pro0000298>

21. Hwang Y, Massimo L, Aryal S, Hodgson NA. The relationship between social isolation and anxiety in people with cognitive impairment in the United States. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;37(2). [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5679](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1002/gps.5679)

22. Wang Q, Zan C, Jiang F, Shimpuku Y, Chen S. Association between loneliness and its components and cognitive function among older Chinese adults living in nursing homes: A mediation of depressive symptoms, anxiety symptoms, and sleep disturbances. BMC Geriatr. 2022;22(1):959. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-022-03661-9>

23. Hessler JB, Schäufele M, Hendlmeier I, Junge MN, Leonhardt S, Weber J, et al. Behavioural and psychological symptoms in general hospital patients with dementia, distress for nursing staff and complications in care: results of the General Hospital Study. Epidemiol Psychiatr Sci. 2018;27(3):278-87. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s2045796016001098>

24. Davis R, Veltkamp A. Wayfinding Strategies and Spatial Anxiety in Older Adults With and Without Alzheimer's Disease. Res Gerontol Nurs. 2020;13(2):91-101. <https://doi.org/10.3928/19404921-20191022-03>

25. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Views of people living with dementia and their families/care partners: helpful and unhelpful responses to behavioral changes. Int Psychogeriatr. 2023;35(2):77-93. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610222000849>

26. Botto R, Callai N, Cermelli A, Causarano L, Rainero I. Anxiety and depression in Alzheimer's disease: a systematic review of pathogenetic mechanisms and relation to cognitive decline. Neurol Sci. 2022;43(7):4107-24. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10072-022-06068-x>

27. Treiber KA, Lyketsos CG, Corcoran C, Steinberg M, Norton M, Green RC, et al. Vascular factors and risk for neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: The Cache County Study. Int Psychogeriatr. 2008;20(3):538-53.

28. Goyal AR, Bergh S, Engedal K, Kirkevold M, Kirkevold O. Trajectories of quality of life and their association with anxiety in people with dementia in nursing homes: A 12-month follow-up study. PLoS One. 2018;13(9):e0203773. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0203773>

29. Seignourel PJ, Kunik ME, Snow L, Wilson N, Stanley M. Anxiety in dementia: A critical review. Clin Psychol Rev. 2008;28(7):1071-82. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2008.02.008>

30. Badrakalimuthu VR, Tarbuck AF. Anxiety: a hidden element in dementia. Adv Psychiatr Treat. 2012;18(2):119-28. <https://doi.org/10.1192/apt.bp.110.008458>

31. Goodarzi Z, Mele B, Guo S, Hanson H, Jette N, Patten S, et al. Guidelines for dementia or Parkinson's disease with depression or anxiety: a systematic review. BMC Neurol. 2016;16(1):244. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12883-016-0754-5>

32. Bandelow B. Comparison of the DSM–5 and ICD–10: panic and other anxiety disorders. CNS Spectr. 2017;22(5):404-6. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1092852917000116>

33. Balsamo M, Cataldi F, Carlucci L, Fairfield B. Assessment of anxiety in older adults: a review of self-report measures. Clin Interv Aging. 2018;13:573-93. <https://doi.org/10.2147/cia.S114100>

34. Creighton AS, Davison TE, Kissane DW. The prevalence, reporting, and treatment of anxiety among older adults in nursing homes and other residential aged care facilities. J Affect Disord. 2018;227:416-23. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2017.11.029>

35. Goodarzi Z, Samii L, Azeem F, Sekhon R, Crites S, Pringsheim T, et al. Detection of anxiety symptoms in persons with dementia: A systematic review. Alzheimers Dement (Amst). 2019;11(1):340-7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dadm.2019.02.005>

36. Feghali Y, Koubaissy H, Fares Y, Abbas LA. Cross-Cultural Adaptation and Validation of the Arabic Version of the Rating Anxiety in Dementia Scale. Clin Gerontol. 2020;43(3):320-30. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07317115.2019.1678083>

37. Goyal AR, Bergh S, Engedal K, Kirkevold M, Kirkevold Ø. Norwegian version of the rating anxiety in dementia scale (RAID-N): a validity and reliability study. Aging Ment Health. 2017;21(12):1256-61. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2016.1220921>

38. Massena PN, de Araújo NB, Pachana NA, Laks J, de Pádua AC. Validation of the Brazilian Portuguese Version of Geriatric Anxiety Inventory – GAI-BR. Int Psychogeriatr. 2015;27(7):1113-9. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610214001021>

39. Hopko DR, Stanley MA, Reas DL, Wetherell JL, Beck JG, Novy DM, et al. Assessing worry in older adults: Confirmatory factor analysis of the Penn State Worry Questionnaire and psychometric properties of an abbreviated model. Psychol Assess. 2003;15(2):173-83. <https://doi.org/10.1037/1040-3590.15.2.173>

40. Zigmond AS, Snaith RP. The hospital anxiety and depression scale. Acta Psychiatr Scand. 1983;67(6):361-70. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0447.1983.tb09716.x>

41. Creighton AS, Davison TE, Kissane DW. The assessment of anxiety in aged care residents: a systematic review of the psychometric properties of commonly used measures. Int Psychogeriatr. 2018;30(7):967-79. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610217002599>

42. Cummings J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Development and Applications. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2020;33(2):73-84. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988719882102>

43. Brinckley M-M, Calabria B, Walker J, Thurber KA, Lovett R. Reliability, validity, and clinical utility of a culturally modified Kessler scale (MK-K5) in the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population. BMC Public Health. 2021;21(1):1111. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-021-11138-4>

44. Russell SG, Quigley R, Thompson F, Sagigi B, Miller G, LoGiudice D, et al. Culturally Appropriate Assessment of Depression and Anxiety in Older Torres Strait Islanders: Limitations and Recommendations. Clin Gerontol. 2023;46(2):240-52. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07317115.2022.2086090>

45. Snow AL, Huddleston C, Robinson C, Kunik ME, Bush AL, Wilson N, et al. Psychometric properties of a structured interview guide for the rating for anxiety in dementia. Aging Ment Health. 2012;16(5):592-602. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2011.644518>

46. Pachana NA, Byrne GJ, Siddle H, Koloski N, Harley E, Arnold E. Development and validation of the Geriatric Anxiety Inventory. Int Psychogeriatr. 2007;19(1):103-14. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610206003504>

47. Meyer TJ, Miller ML, Metzger RL, Borkovec TD. Development and validation of the penn state worry questionnaire. Behav Res Ther. 1990;28(6):487-95. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-7967(90)90135-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-7967%2890%2990135-6)

48. Wuthrich VM, Johnco C, Knight A. Comparison of the Penn State Worry Questionnaire (PSWQ) and abbreviated version (PSWQ-A) in a clinical and non-clinical population of older adults. J Anxiety Disord. 2014;28(7):657-63. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.janxdis.2014.07.005>

49. Stott J, Spector A, Orrell M, Scior K, Sweeney J, Charlesworth G. Limited validity of the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS) in dementia: evidence from a confirmatory factor analysis. Lancet Healthy Longev. 2017;32(7):805-13. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4530>

50. Cummings JL, Mega M, Gray K, Rosenberg-Thompson S, Carusi DA, Gornbein J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Comprehensive assessment of psychopathology in dementia. Neurology. 1994;44(12):2308-14. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.44.12.2308>

51. de Medeiros K, Robert P, Gauthier S, Stella F, Politis A, Leoutsakos J, et al. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Clinician rating scale (NPI-C): Reliability and validity of a revised assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(6):984-94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610210000876>

52. Reisberg B, Auer SR, Monteiro IM. Behavioral pathology in Alzheimer's disease (BEHAVE-AD) rating scale. Int Psychogeriatr. 1996;8 (Suppl. 3):301-8, 351-4. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00019442-199911001-00147>

53. Reisberg B, Borenstein J, Salob SP, Ferris SH, Franssen E, Georgotas A. Behavioral symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: phenomenology and treatment. J Clin Psychiatry. 1987;48 Suppl:9-15.

54. Hamilton M. The assessment of anxiety states by rating. Br J Med Psychol. 1959;32(1):50-5. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.2044-8341.1959.tb00467.x>

55. Riskind JH, Beck AT, Brown G, Steer RA. Taking the Measure of Anxiety and Depression Validity of the Reconstructed Hamilton Scales. J Nerv Ment Dis. 1987;175(8):474-9. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00005053-198708000-00005>

56. Lovibond PF, Lovibond SH. The structure of negative emotional states: Comparison of the Depression Anxiety Stress Scales (DASS) with the Beck Depression and Anxiety Inventories. Behav Res Ther. 1995;33(3):335-43. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-7967(94)00075-U](https://doi.org/10.1016/0005-7967%2894%2900075-U)

57. Mougias M, Beratis IN, Moustaka K, Alexopoulos P, Assimakopoulos K. The Differential Role of Executive Apathy in Alzheimer’s Disease Dementia, Mild Cognitive Impairment and Healthy Cognitive Ageing. Geriatrics (Basel). 2023;8(2):38. <https://doi.org/10.3390/geriatrics8020038>

58. Wood BM, Nicholas MK, Blyth F, Asghari A, Gibson S. The Utility of the Short Version of the Depression Anxiety Stress Scales (DASS-21) in Elderly Patients with Persistent Pain: Does Age Make a Difference?

Pain Med. 2010;11(12):1780-90. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1526-4637.2010.01005.x>

59. Beck AT, Epstein N, Brown G, Steer RA. An inventory for measuring clinical anxiety: Psychometric properties. J Consult Clin Psychol. 1988;56(6):893-7. <https://doi.org/10.1037//0022-006x.56.6.893>

60. Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). Health Conditions Prevalence. ACT, Australia: ABS; 2020-21. Available from: <https://www.abs.gov.au/statistics/health/health-conditions-and-risks/health-conditions-prevalence/latest-release>

61. Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). National Study of Mental Health and Wellbeing. ACT, Australia: ABS; 2020-21. Available from: <https://www.abs.gov.au/statistics/health/mental-health/national-study-mental-health-and-wellbeing/latest-release>

62. Global Burden of Disease (GBD) 2019 Mental Disorders Collaborators. Global, regional, and national burden of 12 mental disorders in 204 countries and territories, 1990-2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. Lancet Psychiatry. 2022;9(2):137-50. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(21)00395-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366%2821%2900395-3)

63. Santomauro DF, Mantilla Herrera AM, Shadid J, Zheng P, Ashbaugh C, Pigott DM, et al. Global prevalence and burden of depressive and anxiety disorders in 204 countries and territories in 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Lancet. 2021;398(10312):1700-12. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02143-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736%2821%2902143-7)

64. Lu L, Shen H, Tan L, Huang Q, Chen Q, Liang M, et al. Prevalence and factors associated with anxiety and depression among community-dwelling older adults in Hunan, China: a cross-sectional study. BMC Psychiatry. 2023;23(1):107. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12888-023-04583-5>

65. Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Survey. ACT, Australia: ABS; 2018-19. Available from: <https://www.abs.gov.au/statistics/people/aboriginal-and-torres-strait-islander-peoples/national-aboriginal-and-torres-strait-islander-health-survey/latest-release>

66. Page IS, Ferrari AJ, Slade T, Anderson M, Santomauro D, Diminic S. Estimating the difference in prevalence of common mental disorder diagnoses for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples compared to the general Australian population. Epidemiol Psychiatr Sci. 2022;31:e44. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s2045796022000233>

67. Australian Institute of Health Welfare (AIHW). Dementia in Australia. Canberra: AIHW; 2023.

68. Kuring JK, Mathias JL, Ward L. Prevalence of Depression, Anxiety and PTSD in People with Dementia: a Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Neuropsychol Rev. 2018;28(4):393-416. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11065-018-9396-2>

69. Raeisvandi A, Amerzadeh M, Hajiabadi F, Hosseinkhani Z. Prevalence and the affecting factors on depression, anxiety and stress (DASS) among elders in Qazvin City, in the Northwest of Iran. BMC Geriatr. 2023;23(1):202. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-023-03908-z>

70. Thapa DK, Visentin DC, Kornhaber R, Cleary M. Prevalence and factors associated with depression, anxiety, and stress symptoms among older adults: A cross-sectional population-based study. Nurs Health Sci. 2020;22(4):1139-52. <https://doi.org/10.1111/nhs.12783>

71. Xie Q, Xu YM, Zhong BL. Anxiety symptoms in older Chinese adults in primary care settings: Prevalence and correlates. Front Public Health. 2022;10. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2022.1009226>

72. Resnick B, Galik E, Kolanowski A, VanHaitsma K, Boltz M, Zhu S, et al. Gender differences in presentation and management of behavioral and psychological symptoms associated with dementia among nursing home residents with moderate to severe dementia. J Women Aging. 2021;33(6):635-52. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08952841.2020.1735925>

73. Leung DKY, Chan WC, Spector A, Wong GHY. Prevalence of depression, anxiety, and apathy symptoms across dementia stages: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2021;36(9):1330-44. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5556>

74. Kwon CY, Lee B. Prevalence of Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Community-Dwelling Dementia Patients: A Systematic Review. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:741059. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.741059>

75. Schwertner E, Pereira JB, Xu H, Secnik J, Winblad B, Eriksdotter M, et al. Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Different Dementia Disorders: A Large-Scale Study of 10,000 Individuals. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;87(3):1307-18. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-215198>

76. Collins JD, Henley SMD, Suárez-González A. A systematic review of the prevalence of depression, anxiety, and apathy in frontotemporal dementia, atypical and young-onset Alzheimer's disease, and inherited dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2020:1-20. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610220001118>

77. Gumus M, Multani N, Mack ML, Tartaglia MC. Progression of neuropsychiatric symptoms in young-onset versus late-onset Alzheimer’s disease. Geroscience. 2021;43(1):213-23. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11357-020-00304-y>

78. Falgàs N, Allen IE, Spina S, Grant H, Piña Escudero SD, Merrilees J, et al. The severity of neuropsychiatric symptoms is higher in early-onset than late-onset Alzheimer’s disease. Eur J Neurol. 2022;29(4):957-67. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/ene.15203](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1111/ene.15203)

79. Kaiser NC, Liang LJ, Melrose RJ, Wilkins SS, Sultzer DL, Mendez MF. Differences in anxiety among patients with early- versus late-onset Alzheimer's disease. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2014;26(1):73-80.

80. Azocar I, Livingston G, Huntley J. The Association Between Impaired Awareness and Depression, Anxiety, and Apathy in Mild to Moderate Alzheimer's Disease: A Systematic Review. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:633081. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.633081>

81. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Reconceptualising Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia: Views of People Living With Dementia and Families/Care Partners. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:710703. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.710703>

82. Kazui H, Yoshiyama K, Kanemoto H, Suzuki Y, Sato S, Hashimoto M, et al. Differences of Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Disease Severity in Four Major Dementias. PLOS One. 2016;11(8):e0161092. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0161092>

83. Kwak YT, Yang Y, Koo MS. Anxiety in Dementia. Dement Neurocogn Disord. 2017;16(2):33-9. <https://doi.org/10.12779/dnd.2017.16.2.33>

84. Terum TM, Andersen JR, Rongve A, Aarsland D, Svendsboe EJ, Testad I. The relationship of specific items on the Neuropsychiatric Inventory to caregiver burden in dementia: a systematic review. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;32(7):703-17. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4704>

85. Hoe J, Hancock G, Livingston G, Orrell M. Quality of life of people with dementia in residential care homes. Br J Psychiatry. 2006;188(5):460-4. <https://doi.org/10.1192/bjp.bp.104.007658>

86. van Duinen-van den Ijssel JCL, Mulders AJMJ, Smalbrugge M, Zwijsen SA, Appelhof B, Zuidema SU, et al. Nursing Staff Distress Associated With Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Young-Onset Dementia and Late-Onset Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2018;19(7):627-32. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.10.004>

87. Hall GR, Buckwalter KC. Progressively lowered stress threshold: a conceptual model for care of adults with Alzheimer's disease. Arch Psychiatr Nurs. 1987;1(6):399-406.

88. Gómez Gallego M, Gómez García J. Music therapy and Alzheimer's disease: Cognitive, psychological, and behavioural effects. Neurologia (Barcelona, Spain). 2017;32(5):300-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nrl.2015.12.003>

89. Liu MN, Liou YJ, Wang WC, Su KC, Yeh HL, Lau CI, et al. Group Music Intervention Using Percussion Instruments to Reduce Anxiety Among Elderly Male Veterans with Alzheimer Disease. Med Sci Monit. 2021;27:e928714. <https://doi.org/10.12659/msm.928714>

90. Sung H, Lee W, Li T, Watson R. A group music intervention using percussion instruments with familiar music to reduce anxiety and agitation of institutionalized older adults with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012;27(6):621-7. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.2761>

91. Cheung DSK, Lai CKY, Wong FKY, Leung MCP. The effects of the music-with-movement intervention on the cognitive functions of people with moderate dementia: a randomized controlled trial. Aging Ment Health. 2018;22(3):306-15. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2016.1251571>

92. Clément S, Tonini A, Khatir F, Schiaratura L, Samson S. Short and Longer Term Effects of Musical Intervention in Severe Alzheimer's Disease. Music Percept. 2012;29:533-41. <https://doi.org/10.1525/mp.2012.29.5.533>

93. Guetin S, Portet F, Picot MC, Pommié C, Messaoudi M, Djabelkir L, et al. Effect of music therapy on anxiety and depression in patients with Alzheimer's type dementia: Randomised, controlled study. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis. 2009;28(1):36-46. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000229024>

94. Cooke ML, Moyle W, Shum DHK, Harrison SD, Murfield JE. A randomized controlled trial exploring the effect of music on agitated behaviours and anxiety in older people with dementia. Aging Ment Health. 2010;14(8):905-16. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607861003713190>

95. Lin Q, Cao Y, Gao J. The impacts of a GO-game (Chinese chess) intervention on Alzheimer disease in a Northeast Chinese population. Front Aging Neurosci. 2015;7(163). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2015.00163>

96. Low LF, Brodaty H, Goodenough B, Spitzer P, Bell JP, Fleming R, et al. The Sydney Multisite Intervention of LaughterBosses and ElderClowns (SMILE) study: cluster randomised trial of humour therapy in nursing homes. BMJ Open. 2013;3(1). <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2012-002072>

97. Pongan E, Tillmann B, Leveque Y, Trombert B, Getenet JC, Auguste N, et al. Can Musical or Painting Interventions Improve Chronic Pain, Mood, Quality of Life, and Cognition in Patients with Mild Alzheimer's Disease? Evidence from a Randomized Controlled Trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2017;60(2):663-77. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-170410>

98. Moyle W, Murfield J, Jones C, Beattie E, Draper B, Ownsworth T. Can lifelike baby dolls reduce symptoms of anxiety, agitation, or aggression for people with dementia in long-term care? Findings from a pilot randomised controlled trial. Aging Ment Health. 2019;23(10):1442-50. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2018.1498447>

99. Van Haitsma KS, Curyto K, Abbott KM, Towsley GL, Spector A, Kleban M. A randomized controlled trial for an individualized positive psychosocial intervention for the affective and behavioral symptoms of dementia in nursing home residents. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci. 2015;70(1):35-45. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronb/gbt102>

100. Churcher Clarke A, Chan JMY, Stott J, Royan L, Spector A. An adapted mindfulness intervention for people with dementia in care homes: Feasibility pilot study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;32(12):e123-e31. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4669>

101. Stanley MA, Calleo J, Bush AL, Wilson N, Snow AL, Kraus-Schuman C, et al. The peaceful mind program: A pilot test of a cognitive-behavioral therapy-based intervention for anxious patients with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;21(7):696-708. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.01.007>

102. Spector A, Charlesworth G, King M, Lattimer M, Sadek S, Marston L, et al. Cognitive-behavioural therapy for anxiety in dementia: pilot randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2015;206(6):509-16. <https://doi.org/10.1192/bjp.bp.113.140087>

103. Hindle JV, Watermeyer TJ, Roberts J, Brand A, Hoare Z, Martyr A, et al. Goal-orientated cognitive rehabilitation for dementias associated with Parkinson's disease - A pilot randomised controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;33(5):718-28. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4845>

104. Clare L, Kudlicka A, Oyebode JR, Jones RW, Bayer A, Leroi I, et al. Individual goal-oriented cognitive rehabilitation to improve everyday functioning for people with early-stage dementia: A multicentre randomised controlled trial (the GREAT trial). Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2019;34(5):709-21. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5076>

105. Paddick SM, Mkenda S, Mbowe G, Kisoli A, Gray WK, Dotchin CL, et al. Cognitive stimulation therapy as a sustainable intervention for dementia in sub-Saharan Africa: Feasibility and clinical efficacy using a stepped-wedge design. Int Psychogeriatr. 2017;29(6):979-89. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610217000163>

106. Lopes TS, Afonso RM, Ribeiro ÓM. A quasi-experimental study of a reminiscence program focused on autobiographical memory in institutionalized older adults with cognitive impairment. Arch Gerontol Geriatr. 2016;66:183-92. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.archger.2016.05.007>

107. Davison TE, Nayer K, Coxon S, de Bono A, Eppingstall B, Jeon YH, et al. A personalized multimedia device to treat agitated behavior and improve mood in people with dementia: A pilot study. Geriatric Nurs. 2016;37(1):25-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gerinurse.2015.08.013>

108. Park J, Tolea MI, Sherman D, Rosenfeld A, Arcay V, Lopes Y, et al. Feasibility of Conducting Nonpharmacological Interventions to Manage Dementia Symptoms in Community-Dwelling Older Adults: A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2019;35:1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317519872635>

109. Pu L, Moyle W, Jones C, Todorovic M. The Effect of Using PARO for People Living With Dementia and Chronic Pain: A Pilot Randomized Controlled Trial. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2020;21(8):1079-85. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2020.01.014>

110. Moyle W, Cooke M, Beattie E, Jones C, Klein B, Cook G, et al. Exploring the effect of companion robots on emotional expression in older adults with dementia: A pilot randomized controlled trial. J Gerontol Nurs. 2013;39(5):46-53. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20130313-03>

111. Sánchez A, Maseda A, Marante-Moar MP, de Labra C, Lorenzo-López L, Millán-Calenti JC. Comparing the Effects of Multisensory Stimulation and Individualized Music Sessions on Elderly People with Severe Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2016;52(1):303-15. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-151150>

112. Rodríguez-Mansilla J, González López-Arza MV, Varela-Donoso E, Montanero-Fernández J, González Sánchez B, Garrido-Ardila EM. The effects of ear acupressure, massage therapy and no therapy on symptoms of dementia: a randomized controlled trial. Clin Rehabil. 2015;29(7):683-93. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0269215514554240>

113. Livingston G, Barber JA, Kinnunen KM, Webster L, Kyle SD, Cooper C, et al. DREAMS-START (Dementia RElAted Manual for Sleep; STrAtegies for RelaTives) for people with dementia and sleep disturbances: a single-blind feasibility and acceptability randomized controlled trial. Int Psychogeriatr. 2019;31(2):251-65. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610218000753>

114. Wenborn J, Challis D, Head J, Miranda-Castillo C, Popham C, Thakur R, et al. Providing activity for people with dementia in care homes: A cluster randomised controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;28(12):1296-304. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.3960>

115. Goyder J, Orrell M, Wenborn J, Spector A. Staff training using STAR: A pilot study in UK care homes. Int Psychogeriatr. 2012;24(6):911-20. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610211002559>

116. Maci T, Pira FL, Quattrocchi G, Nuovo SD, Perciavalle V, Zappia M. Physical and cognitive stimulation in Alzheimer Disease. the GAIA Project: A pilot study. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2012;27(2):107-13. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317512440493>

117. Hutson C, Orrell M, Dugmore O, Spector A. Sonas: A pilot study investigating the effectiveness of an intervention for people with moderate to severe dementia. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2014;29(8):696-703. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317514534756>

118. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. NICE guideline [NG97] Dementia: Guidelines on Supporting People living with Dementia and their carers. London: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence; 2018. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng97>

119. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Psychotropic Medications in People Living with Dementia and in Residential Aged Care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

120. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) Specialists Guide - Module 6: Pharmacological Management. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

**Module 6 - Apathy**

1. Massimo L, Kales HC, Kolanowski A. State of the Science: Apathy As a Model for Investigating Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms in Dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2018;66:S4-S12. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.15343>

2. Cipriani G, Lucetti C, Danti S, Nuti A. Apathy and dementia. Nosology, assessment and management. J Nerv Ment Dis. 2014;202(10):718-24. <https://doi.org/10.1097/NMD.0000000000000190>

3. Steffens DC, Fahed M, Manning KJ, Wang L. The neurobiology of apathy in depression and neurocognitive impairment in older adults: a review of epidemiological, clinical, neuropsychological and biological research. Transl Psychiatry. 2022;12(1):525. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41398-022-02292-3>

4. Marin RS. Apathy: A neuropsychiatric syndrome. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 1991;3(3):243-54. <https://doi.org/10.1176/jnp.3.3.243>

5. Miller DS, Robert P, Ereshefsky L, Adler L, Bateman D, Cummings J, et al. Diagnostic criteria for apathy in neurocognitive disorders. Alzheimers Dement. 2021;17(12):1892-904. <https://doi.org/10.1002/alz.12358>

6. Gilmore-Bykovskyi A, Block L, Johnson R, Goris ED. Symptoms of apathy and passivity in dementia: A simultaneous concept analysis. J Clin Nurs. 2019;28(3-4):410-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.14663>

7. Hiu SKW, Bigirumurame T, Kunonga P, Bryant A, Pillai M. Neuropsychiatric Inventory domains cluster into neuropsychiatric syndromes in Alzheimer's disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Brain Behav. 2022;12(9):e2734. <https://doi.org/10.1002/brb3.2734>

8. Teixeira AL, Gonzales MM, de Souza LC, Weisenbach SL. Revisiting Apathy in Alzheimer's Disease: From Conceptualization to Therapeutic Approaches. Behav Neurol. 2021;2021:6319826. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2021/6319826>

9. Lanctôt KL, Agüera-Ortiz L, Brodaty H, Francis PT, Geda YE, Ismail Z, et al. Apathy associated with neurocognitive disorders: Recent progress and future directions. Alzheimers Dement. 2017;13(1):84-100. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2016.05.008>

10. World Health Organization. International statistical classification of diseases and related health problems (11th ed.). World Health Organization; 2021.

11. American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders (5th ed., text rev.). American Psychiatric Association; 2022.

12. Regier NG, Hodgson NA, Gitlin LN. Neuropsychiatric symptom profiles of community-dwelling persons living with dementia: Factor structures revisited. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2020;35(9):1009-20. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5323>

13. Sim J, Li H, Hameed S, Ting SKS. Clinical Manifestations of Early-Onset Dementia With Lewy Bodies Compared With Late-Onset Dementia With Lewy Bodies and Early-Onset Alzheimer Disease. JAMA Neurol. 2022;79(7):702-9. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaneurol.2022.1133>

14. Wei G, Irish M, Hodges JR, Piguet O, Kumfor F. Disease-specific profiles of apathy in Alzheimer's disease and behavioural-variant frontotemporal dementia differ across the disease course. J Neurol. 2020;267(4):1086-96. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00415-019-09679-1>

15. Nair A, Razi A, Gregory S, Rutledge RB, Rees G, Tabrizi SJ. Imbalanced basal ganglia connectivity is associated with motor deficits and apathy in Huntington's disease. Brain. 2022;145(3):991-1000. <https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/awab367>

16. Rosenberg GA, Wallin A, Wardlaw JM, Markus HS, Montaner J, Wolfson L, et al. Consensus statement for diagnosis of subcortical small vessel disease. J Cereb Blood Flow Metab. 2016;36(1):6-25. <https://doi.org/10.1038/jcbfm.2015.172>

17. Eurelings LS, van Dalen JW, Ter Riet G, Moll van Charante EP, Richard E, van Gool WA, et al. Apathy and depressive symptoms in older people and incident myocardial infarction, stroke, and mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis of individual participant data. Clin Epidemiol. 2018;10:363-79. <https://doi.org/10.2147/CLEP.S150915>

18. Wouts L, Marijnissen RM, Oude Voshaar RC, Beekman ATF. Strengths and Weaknesses of the Vascular Apathy Hypothesis: A Narrative Review. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2023;31(3):183-94. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2022.09.016>

19. Wouts L, van Kessel M, Beekman ATF, Marijnissen RM, Oude Voshaar RC. Empirical support for the vascular apathy hypothesis: A structured review. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2020;35(1):3-11. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5217>

20. Altomari N, Bruno F, Laganà V, Smirne N, Colao R, Curcio S, et al. A Comparison of Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) and BPSD Sub-Syndromes in Early-Onset and Late-Onset Alzheimer's Disease. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;85(2):691-9. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-215061>

21. Appelhof B, Bakker C, Van Duinen-van Den IJCL, Zwijsen SA, Smalbrugge M, Verhey FRJ, et al. Differences in neuropsychiatric symptoms between nursing home residents with young-onset dementia and late-onset dementia. Aging Ment Health. 2019;23(5):581-6. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2018.1428935>

22. Azocar I, Livingston G, Huntley J. The Association Between Impaired Awareness and Depression, Anxiety, and Apathy in Mild to Moderate Alzheimer's Disease: A Systematic Review. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:633081. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.633081>

23. Manca R, Jones SA, Venneri A. Macrostructural and Microstructural White Matter Alterations Are Associated with Apathy across the Clinical Alzheimer's Disease Spectrum. Brain Sci. 2022;12(10). <https://doi.org/10.3390/brainsci12101383>

24. Chen Y, Dang M, Zhang Z. Brain mechanisms underlying neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: a systematic review of symptom-general and -specific lesion patterns. Mol Neurodegener. 2021;16(1):38. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13024-021-00456-1>

25. Mehak SF, Shivakumar AB, Saraf V, Johansson M, Gangadharan G. Apathy in Alzheimer's disease: A neurocircuitry based perspective. Ageing Res Rev. 2023;87:101891. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arr.2023.101891>

26. Chaudhary S, Zhornitsky S, Chao HH, van Dyck CH, Li CR. Cerebral Volumetric Correlates of Apathy in Alzheimer's Disease and Cognitively Normal Older Adults: Meta-Analysis, Label-Based Review, and Study of an Independent Cohort. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;85(3):1251-65. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-215316>

27. Jenkins LM, Wang L, Rosen H, Weintraub S. A transdiagnostic review of neuroimaging studies of apathy and disinhibition in dementia. Brain. 2022;145(6):1886-905. <https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/awac133>

28. Connors MH, Teixeira-Pinto A, Ames D, Woodward M, Brodaty H. Distinguishing apathy and depression in dementia: A longitudinal study. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2023;57(6):884-94. <https://doi.org/10.1177/00048674221114597>

29. Zhu CW, Grossman H, Sano M. Natural history of apathy in Alzheimer’s disease. Alzheimers Dement. 2020;16(S6):e038675. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/alz.038675](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1002/alz.038675)

30. Mortby ME, Adler L, Agüera-Ortiz L, Bateman DR, Brodaty H, Cantillon M, et al. Apathy as a Treatment Target in Alzheimer's Disease: Implications for Clinical Trials. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;30(2):119-47. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2021.06.016>

31. Baber W, Chang CYM, Yates J, Dening T. The Experience of Apathy in Dementia: A Qualitative Study. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2021;18(6). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18063325>

32. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Reconceptualising Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia: Views of People Living With Dementia and Families/Care Partners. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:710703. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.710703>

33. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Views of people living with dementia and their families/care partners: helpful and unhelpful responses to behavioral changes. Int Psychogeriatr. 2023;35(2):77-93. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610222000849>

34. Stuss DT, van Reekum R, Murphy KJ. Differentiation of States and Causes of Apathy. In: Borod JC, editor. The Neuropsychology of Emotion. New York: Oxford University Press; 2000. p. 340-63.

35. Robert P, Onyike CU, Leentjens AF, Dujardin K, Aalten P, Starkstein S, et al. Proposed diagnostic criteria for apathy in Alzheimer's disease and other neuropsychiatric disorders. Eur Psychiatry. 2009;24(2):98-104. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eurpsy.2008.09.001>

36. Starkstein SE, Leentjens AF. The nosological position of apathy in clinical practice. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2008;79(10):1088-92. <https://doi.org/10.1136/jnnp.2007.136895>

37. Brodaty H, Connors MH. Pseudodementia, pseudo-pseudodementia, and pseudodepression. Alzheimers Dement (Amst). 2020;12(1):e12027. <https://doi.org/10.1002/dad2.12027>

38. Chau SA, Chung J, Herrmann N, Eizenman M, Lanctôt KL. Apathy and Attentional Biases in Alzheimer's Disease. J Alzheimers Dis. 2016;51(3):837-46. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-151026>

39. Harrison F, Cations M, Jessop T, Aerts L, Chenoweth L, Shell A, et al. Prolonged use of antipsychotic medications in long-term aged care in Australia: a snapshot from the HALT project. Int Psychogeriatr. 2020;32(3):335-45. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610219002011>

40. Padala PR, Padala KP, Majagi AS, Garner KK, Dennis RA, Sullivan DH. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors-associated apathy syndrome: A cross sectional study. Medicine (Baltimore). 2020;99(33):e21497. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MD.0000000000021497>

41. Masdrakis VG, Markianos M, Baldwin DS. Apathy associated with antidepressant drugs: a systematic review. Acta Neuropsychiatr. 2023;35(4):189-204. <https://doi.org/10.1017/neu.2023.6>

42. Marin RS, Biedrzycki RC, Firinciogullari S. Reliability and validity of the Apathy Evaluation Scale. Psychiatry Res. 1991;38(2):143-62. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0165-1781(91)90040-v](https://doi.org/10.1016/0165-1781%2891%2990040-v)

43. Robert PH, Clairet S, Benoit M, Koutaich J, Bertogliati C, Tible O, et al. The apathy inventory: assessment of apathy and awareness in Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2002;17(12):1099-105. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.755>

44. Sockeel P, Dujardin K, Devos D, Denève C, Destée A, Defebvre L. The Lille apathy rating scale (LARS), a new instrument for detecting and quantifying apathy: validation in Parkinson's disease. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2006;77(5):579-84. <https://doi.org/10.1136/jnnp.2005.075929>

45. Bentvelzen A, Aerts L, Seeher K, Wesson J, Brodaty H. A Comprehensive Review of the Quality and Feasibility of Dementia Assessment Measures: The Dementia Outcomes Measurement Suite. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017;18(10):826-37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.01.006>

46. Grace J, Stout JC, Malloy PF. Assessing frontal lobe behavioral syndromes with the frontal lobe personality scale. Assessment. 1999;6(3):269-84. <https://doi.org/10.1177/107319119900600307>

47. Stout JC, Ready RE, Grace J, Malloy PF, Paulsen JS. Factor analysis of the frontal systems behavior scale (FrSBe). Assessment. 2003;10(1):79-85. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1073191102250339>

48. Malloy P, Grace J. A review of rating scales for measuring behavior change due to frontal systems damage. Cogn Behav Neurol. 2005;18(1):18-27. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.wnn.0000152232.47901.88>

49. Mast BT, Ertle EM, Kolanowski A, Mountain G, Moniz-Cook E, Halek M. Person-centered assessment of apathy and resistance to care in people living with dementia: Review of existing measures. Alzheimers Dementia (NY). 2022;8(1):e12316. <https://doi.org/10.1002/trc2.12316>

50. Leontjevas R, Evers-Stephan A, Smalbrugge M, Pot AM, Thewissen V, Gerritsen DL, et al. A comparative validation of the abbreviated Apathy Evaluation Scale (AES-10) with the Neuropsychiatric Inventory apathy subscale against diagnostic criteria of apathy. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2012;13(3):308 e1-6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2011.06.003>

51. Fernández-Matarrubia M, Matías-Guiu JA, Moreno-Ramos T, Valles-Salgado M, Marcos-Dolado A, García-Ramos R, et al. Validation of the Lille's Apathy Rating Scale in Very Mild to Moderate Dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016;24(7):517-27. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2015.09.004>

52. Strauss ME, Sperry SD. An informant-based assessment of apathy in Alzheimer disease. Neuropsychiatry Neuropsychol Behav Neurol. 2002;15(3):176-83.

53. Mohammad D, Ellis C, Rau A, Rosenberg PB, Mintzer J, Ruthirakuhan M, et al. Psychometric Properties of Apathy Scales in Dementia: A Systematic Review. J Alzheimers Dis. 2018;66(3):1065-82. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-180485>

54. Cummings JL, Mega M, Gray K, Rosenberg-Thompson S, Carusi DA, Gornbein J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Comprehensive assessment of psychopathology in dementia. Neurology. 1994;44(12):2308-14. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.44.12.2308>

55. de Medeiros K, Robert P, Gauthier S, Stella F, Politis A, Leoutsakos J, et al. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Clinician rating scale (NPI-C): reliability and validity of a revised assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(6):984-94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610210000876>

56. Tappen RM, Williams CL. Development and testing of the Alzheimer's Disease and Related Dementias Mood Scale. Nurs Res. 2008;57(6):426-35. <https://doi.org/10.1097/NNR.0b013e31818c3dcc>

57. Starkstein SE, Mayberg HS, Preziosi TJ, Andrezejewski P, Leiguarda R, Robinson RG. Reliability, validity, and clinical correlates of apathy in Parkinson's disease. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 1992;4(2):134-9. <https://doi.org/10.1176/jnp.4.2.134>

58. Radakovic R, Harley C, Abrahams S, Starr J. A systematic review of the validity and reliability of apathy scales in neurodegenerative conditions. Int Psychogeriatr. 2015;27(6):903-23. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610214002221>

59. Malloy P, Tremont G, Grace J, Frakey L. The Frontal Systems Behavior Scale discriminates frontotemporal dementia from Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Dement. 2007;3(3):200-3. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2007.04.374>

60. Brodaty H, Altendorf A, Withall A, Sachdev P. Do people become more apathetic as they grow older? A longitudinal study in healthy individuals. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(3):426-36. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610209991335>

61. Ligthart SA, Richard E, Fransen NL, Eurelings LS, Beem L, Eikelenboom P, et al. Association of vascular factors with apathy in community-dwelling elderly individuals. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012;69(6):636-42. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archgenpsychiatry.2011.1858>

62. Grossman HT, Sano M, Aloysi A, Elder GA, Neugroschl J, Schimming C, et al. Prevalent, persistent, and impairing: Longitudinal course and impact of apathy in Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Dement (Amst). 2021;13(1):e12169. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/dad2.12169](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1002/dad2.12169)

63. Ang YS, Lockwood P, Apps M, Muhammed K, Husain M, Guinello M. Distinct Subtypes of Apathy Revealed by the Apathy Motivation Index. PLoS One. 2017;12(1). <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0169938>

64. Leung DKY, Chan WC, Spector A, Wong GHY. Prevalence of depression, anxiety, and apathy symptoms across dementia stages: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2021;36(9):1330-44. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5556](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1002/gps.5556)

65. Flavell J, Nestor P. A Systematic Review of Apathy and Depression in Progressive Supranuclear Palsy. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2022;35(3):280-92. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988721993545>

66. Pinyopornpanish K, Soontornpun A, Wongpakaran T, Wongpakaran N, Tanprawate S, Pinyopornpanish K, et al. Impact of behavioral and psychological symptoms of Alzheimer's disease on caregiver outcomes. Sci Rep. 2022;12(1):14138. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-18470-8>

67. Sommerlad A, Park HK, Marston L, Livingston G. Apathy in UK Care Home Residents with Dementia: Longitudinal Course and Determinants. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;87(2):731-40. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-215623>

68. Liew TM. Neuropsychiatric symptoms in cognitively normal older persons, and the association with Alzheimer's and non-Alzheimer's dementia. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2020;12(1):35. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-020-00604-7>

69. Ma L. Depression, Anxiety, and Apathy in Mild Cognitive Impairment: Current Perspectives. Front Aging Neurosci. 2020;12:9. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2020.00009>

70. Collins JD, Henley SMD, Suárez-González A. A systematic review of the prevalence of depression, anxiety, and apathy in frontotemporal dementia, atypical and young-onset Alzheimer's disease, and inherited dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2020:1-20. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610220001118>

71. Fan Z, Wang L, Zhang H, Lv X, Tu L, Zhang M, et al. Apathy as a Risky Neuropsychiatric Syndrome of Progression From Normal Aging to Mild Cognitive Impairment and Dementia: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:792168. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.792168>

72. Fresnais D, Humble MB, Bejerot S, Meehan AD, Fure B. Apathy as a Predictor for Conversion From Mild Cognitive Impairment to Dementia: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Longitudinal Studies. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2023;36(1):3-17. <https://doi.org/10.1177/08919887221093361>

73. Jang JY, Ho JK, Blanken AE, Dutt S, Nation DA, Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging I. Affective Neuropsychiatric Symptoms as Early Signs of Dementia Risk in Older Adults. J Alzheimers Dis. 2020;77(3):1195-207. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-200190>

74. Feast A, Orrell M, Charlesworth G, Melunsky N, Poland F, Moniz-Cook E. Behavioural and psychological symptoms in dementia and the challenges for family carers: Systematic review. Br J Psychiatry. 2016;208(5):429-34. <https://doi.org/10.1192/bjp.bp.114.153684>

75. Chang CYM, Baber W, Dening T, Yates J. "He Just Doesn't Want to Get Out of the Chair and Do It": The Impact of Apathy in People with Dementia on Their Carers. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2021;18(12). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18126317>

76. Wong S, Irish M, Husain M, Hodges JR, Piguet O, Kumfor F. Apathy and its impact on carer burden and psychological wellbeing in primary progressive aphasia. J Neurol Sci. 2020;416:117007. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jns.2020.117007>

77. Henskens M, Nauta IM, Drost KT, Milders MV, Scherder EJA. Predictors of care dependency in nursing home residents with moderate to severe dementia: A cross-sectional study. Int J Nurs Stud. 2019;92:47-54. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2018.12.005>

78. Nijsten JMH, Leontjevas R, Pat-El R, Smalbrugge M, Koopmans R, Gerritsen DL. Apathy: Risk Factor for Mortality in Nursing Home Patients. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2017;65(10):2182-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.15007>

79. Manera V, Abrahams S, Agüera-Ortiz L, Bremond F, David R, Fairchild K, et al. Recommendations for the Nonpharmacological Treatment of Apathy in Brain Disorders. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2020;28(4):410-20. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2019.07.014>

80. van der Linde RM MF, Dening R, Brayne C. Patterns and persistence of behavioural and psychological symptoms in those with cognitive impairment: the importance of apathy. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016:306-315. [https://doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4464](https://doi.org/http%3A//dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4464)

81. Villar F, Chacur K, Celdrán M, Serrat R. Managing apathy among people with dementia living in institutional settings: Staff's perceived gap between common and best practices. Geriatr Nurs. 2021;42(3):613-20. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gerinurse.2021.03.014>

82. Kang Y, Hur Y. Nurses' Experience of Nursing Workload-Related Issues during Caring Patients with Dementia: A Qualitative Meta-Synthesis. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2021;18(19). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph181910448>

83. Anderson K, Blair A. What have staff got to do with it? Untangling complex relationships between residential aged care staff, the quality of care they provide, and the quality of life of people with dementia. Arch Gerontol Geriatr. 2021;94:104378. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.archger.2021.104378>

84. Silverman HE, Ake JM, Manoochehri M, Appleby BS, Brushaber D, Devick KL, et al. The contribution of behavioral features to caregiver burden in FTLD spectrum disorders. Alzheimers Dement. 2022;18(9):1635-49. <https://doi.org/10.1002/alz.12494>

85. Breitve MH, Brønnick K, Chwiszczuk LJ, Hynninen MJ, Aarsland D, Rongve A. Apathy is associated with faster global cognitive decline and early nursing home admission in dementia with Lewy bodies. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2018;10(1):83. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-018-0416-5>

86. Giusti A, Pukrittayakamee P, Alarja G, Farrant L, Hunter J, Mzimkulu, O, Gwyther L, Williams N, et al. Developing a global practice-based framework of person-centred care from primary data: a cross-national qualitative study with patients, caregivers and healthcare professionals. BMJ Glob Health. 2022;7(7). <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjgh-2022-008843>

87. Lee KH, Lee JY, Kim B. Person-Centered Care in Persons Living With Dementia: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Gerontologist. 2020;62(4):e253-e64. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnaa207>

88. Chenoweth L, Stein-Parbury J, Lapkin S, Wang A, Liu Z, Williams A. Effects of person-centered care at the organisational-level for people with dementia. A systematic review. PLoS One. 2019;14(2):e0212686. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0212686>

89. Yamaguchi H, Maki Y, Yamagami T. Overview of non-pharmacological intervention for dementia and principles of brain-activating rehabilitation. Psychogeriatrics. 2010;10:206-13. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1479-8301.2010.00323.x>

90. Tsuchiya K, Yamaguchi T, Fujita T, Taguchi M, Honda A, Satou Y, et al. A Quasi-Randomized Controlled Trial of Brain-Activating Rehabilitation in an Acute Hospital. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2016;31(8):612-7. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317516653822>

91. Yamagami T, Takayama Y, Maki Y, Yamaguchi H. A randomized controlled trial of brain-activating rehabilitation for elderly participants with dementia in residential care homes. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2012;2(1):372-80. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000342614>

92. Amieva H, Robert PH, Grandoulier AS, Meillon C, De Rotrou J, Andrieu S, et al. Group and individual cognitive therapies in Alzheimer's disease: the ETNA3 randomized trial. Int Psychogeriatr. 2016;28(5):707-17. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610215001830>

93. Chapman SB, Weiner MF, Rackley A, Hynan LS, Zientz J. Effects of cognitive-communication stimulation for Alzheimer's disease patients treated with donepezil. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2004;47(5):1149-63. [https://doi.org/10.1044/1092-4388(2004/085)](https://doi.org/10.1044/1092-4388%282004/085%29)

94. Tang Q, Zhou Y, Yang S, Thomas WKS, Smith GD, Yang Z, et al. Effect of music intervention on apathy in nursing home residents with dementia. Geriatr Nurs. 2018;39(4):471-6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gerinurse.2018.02.003>

95. Raglio A, Bellelli G, Traficante D, Gianotti M, Ubezio MC, Villani D, et al. Efficacy of music therapy in the treatment of behavioral and psychiatric symptoms of dementia. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2008;22(2):158-62. <https://doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0b013e3181630b6f>

96. Raglio A, Oasi O, Gianotti M, Manzoni V, Bolis S, Ubezio MC, et al. Effects of music therapy on psychological symptoms and heart rate variability in patients with dementia. A pilot study. Curr Aging Sci. 2010;3(3):242-6. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1874609811003030242>

97. Schweitzer P, Bruce E. Remembering Yesterday, Caring Today. Reminiscence in Dementia Care a Guide to Good Practice. London, United Kingdom: Jessica Kingsley Publishers; 2008. p. 224.

98. İnel Manav A, Simsek N. The Effect of Reminiscence Therapy With Internet-Based Videos on Cognitive Status and Apathy of Older People With Mild Dementia. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2019;32(2):104-13. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988718819864>

99. Yu F, Mathiason MA, Johnson K, Gaugler JE, Klassen D. Memory matters in dementia: Efficacy of a mobile reminiscing therapy app. Alzheimers Dement (NY). 2019;5:644-51. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trci.2019.09.002>

100. Tadaka E, Kanagawa K. Effects of reminiscence group in elderly people with Alzheimer disease and vascular dementia in a community setting. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2007;7(2):167-73. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1447-0594.2007.00381.x>

101. Moyle W, Cooke M, Beattie E, Jones C, Klein B, Cook G, et al. Exploring the effect of companion robots on emotional expression in older adults with dementia: a pilot randomized controlled trial. J Gerontol Nurs. 2013;39(5):46-53. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20130313-03>

102. Libin A, Cohen-Mansfield J. Therapeutic robocat for nursing home residents with dementia: Preliminary inquiry. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2004;19(2):111-6. <https://doi.org/10.1177/153331750401900209>

103. Motomura N, Yagi T, Ohyama H. Animal assisted therapy for people with dementia. Psychogeriatrics. 2004;4(2):40-2. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1479-8301.2004.00062.x>

104. Richeson NE. Effects of animal-assisted therapy on agitated behaviors and social interactions of older adults with dementia. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2003;18(6):353-8. <https://doi.org/10.1177/153331750301800610>

105. Greer KL, Pustay KA, Zaun TC, Coppens P. A comparison of the effects of toy versus live animals on the communication of patients with dementia of the Alzheimer's type. Clin Gerontol. 2001;24(3/4):157-82. <https://doi.org/10.1300/J018v24n03_13>

106. Maseda A, Sánchez A, Marante MP, González-Abraldes I, Buján A, Millán-Calenti JC. Effects of Multisensory Stimulation on a Sample of Institutionalized Elderly People With Dementia Diagnosis: A Controlled Longitudinal Trial. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2014;29(5):463-73. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317514522540>

107. Maseda A, Sánchez A, Marante MP, González-Abraldes I, de Labra C, Millán-Calenti JC. Multisensory stimulation on mood, behavior, and biomedical parameters in people with dementia: is it more effective than conventional one-to-one stimulation? Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2014;29(7):637-47. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317514532823>

108. Baker R, Holloway J, Holtkamp CC, Larsson A, Hartman LC, Pearce R, et al. Effects of multi-sensory stimulation for people with dementia. J Adv Nurs. 2003;43(5):465-77. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2648.2003.02744.x>

109. Staal JA, Sacks A, Matheis R, Collier L, Calia T, Hanif H, et al. The effects of snoezelen (multi-sensory behavior therapy) and psychiatric care on agitation, apathy, and activities of daily living in dementia patients on a short term geriatric psychiatric inpatient unit. Int J Psychiatry Med. 2007;37(4):357-70. <https://doi.org/10.2190/pm.37.4.a>

110. van Weert JC, van Dulmen AM, Spreeuwenberg PM, Ribbe MW, Bensing JM. Effects of snoezelen, integrated in 24-h dementia care, on nurse-patient communication during morning care. Patient Educ Couns. 2005;58(3):312-26. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2005.53006.x>

111. Finnema E, Dröes RM, Ettema T, Ooms M, Adèr H, Ribbe M, et al. The effect of integrated emotion-oriented care versus usual care on elderly persons with dementia in the nursing home and on nursing assistants: A randomized clinical trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005;20(4):330-43. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.1286>

112. Schrijnemaekers V, van Rossum E, Candel M, Frederiks C, Derix M, Sielhorst H, van den Brandt P. Effects of emotion-oriented care on elderly people with cognitive impairment and behavioral problems. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2002;17(10):926-37. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.681>

113. Galik E, Resnick B, Hammersla M, Brightwater J. Optimizing function and physical activity among nursing home residents with dementia: testing the impact of function-focused care. Gerontologist. 2014;54(6):930-43. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnt108>

114. Galik E, Resnick B, Lerner N, Hammersla M, Gruber-Baldini AL. Function Focused Care for Assisted Living Residents With Dementia. Gerontologist. 2015;55(Suppl 1):S13-26. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnu173>

115. Leone E, Deudon A, Bauchet M, Laye M, Bordone N, Lee JH, et al. Management of apathy in nursing homes using a teaching program for care staff: The STIM-EHPAD study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;28(4):383-92. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.3836>

116. Rajkumar AP, Ballard C, Fossey J, Corbett A, Woods B, Orrell M, et al. Apathy and Its Response to Antipsychotic Review and Nonpharmacological Interventions in People With Dementia Living in Nursing Homes: WHELD, a Factorial Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2016;17(8):741-7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2016.04.006>

117. Maci T, Pira FL, Quattrocchi G, Nuovo SD, Perciavalle V, Zappia M. Physical and cognitive stimulation in Alzheimer Disease. The GAIA Project: A pilot study. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2012;27(2):107-13. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317512440493>

118. Treusch Y, Majic T, Page J, Gutzmann H, Heinz A, Rapp MA. Apathy in nursing home residents with dementia: results from a cluster-randomized controlled trial. Eur Psychiatry. 2015;30(2):251-7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eurpsy.2014.02.004>

119. Cott CA, Dawson P, Sidani S, Wells D. The effects of a walking/talking program on communication, ambulation, and functional status in residents with Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2002;16(2):81-7. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00002093-200204000-00005>

120. Rea R, Carotenuto A, Traini E, Fasanaro AM, Manzo V, Amenta F. Apathy Treatment in Alzheimer's Disease: Interim Results of the ASCOMALVA Trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;48(2):377-83. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-141983>

121. Matsuzono K, Hishikawa N, Ohta Y, Yamashita T, Deguchi K, Nakano Y, et al. Combination Therapy of Cholinesterase Inhibitor (Donepezil or Galantamine) plus Memantine in the Okayama Memantine Study. J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;45(3):771-80. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-143084>

122. Matsuzono K, Yamashita T, Ohta Y, Hishikawa N, Koike M, Sato K, et al. Clinical Benefits of Memantine Treatment for Alzheimer's Disease in the Okayama Memantine Study II (OMS II). J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;47(2):487-93. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-150094>

123. Matsuzono K, Yamashita T, Ohta Y, Hishikawa N, Sato K, Kono S, et al. Clinical Benefits for Older Alzheimer's Disease Patients: Okayama Late Dementia Study (OLDS). J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;46(3):687-93. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-150175>

124. Spalletta G, Caltagirone C, Padovani A, Sorbi S, Attar M, Colombo D, et al. Cognitive and affective changes in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease patients undergoing switch of cholinesterase inhibitors: A 6-month observational study. PLoS One. 2014;9(2):e89216. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0089216>

125. Ohta Y, Darwish M, Hishikawa N, Yamashita T, Sato K, Takemoto M, et al. Therapeutic effects of drug switching between acetylcholinesterase inhibitors in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2017;17(11):1843-8. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ggi.12971>

126. Nakano Y, Matsuzono K, Yamashita T, Ohta Y, Hishikawa N, Sato K, et al. Long-Term Efficacy of Galantamine in Alzheimer's Disease: The Okayama Galantamine Study (OGS). J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;47(3):609-17. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-150308>

127. Feldman H, Gauthier S, Hecker J, Vellas B, Subbiah P, Whalen E, et al. A 24-week, randomized, double-blind study of donepezil in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 2001;57(4):613-20. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.57.4.613>

128. Holmes C, Wilkinson D, Dean C, Vethanayagam S, Olivieri S, Langley A, et al. The efficacy of donepezil in the treatment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2004;63(2):214-9. <https://doi.org/10.1212/01.wnl.0000129990.32253.7b>

129. Tariot PN, Cummings JL, Katz IR, Mintzer J, Perdomo CA, Schwam EM, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the efficacy and safety of donepezil in patients with Alzheimer's disease in the nursing home setting. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001;49(12):1590-9.

130. Cummings JL, Schneider L, Tariot PN, Kershaw PR, Yuan W. Reduction of behavioral disturbances and caregiver distress by galantamine in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Am J Psychiatry. 2004;161(3):532-8. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.161.3.532>

131. Erkinjuntti T, Kurz A, Gauthier S, Bullock R, Lilienfeld S, Damaraju CV. Efficacy of galantamine in probable vascular dementia and Alzheimer's disease combined with cerebrovascular disease: a randomised trial. Lancet. 2002;359(9314):1283-90. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(02)08267-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736%2802%2908267-3)

132. Lee CW, Chen JY, Ko CC, Chuang MH, Tsai WW, Sun CK, et al. Efficacy of methylphenidate for the treatment of apathy in patients with Alzheimer's disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled studies. Psychopharmacology (Berl). 2022;239(12):3743-53. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00213-022-06261-y>

133. Ruthirakuhan MT, Herrmann N, Abraham EH, Chan S, Lanctôt KL. Pharmacological interventions for apathy in Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018;5:CD012197. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.cd012197.pub2>

134. Rosenberg PB, Lanctôt KL, Drye LT, Herrmann N, Scherer RW, Bachman DL, et al. Safety and efficacy of methylphenidate for apathy in Alzheimer's disease: A randomized, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2013;74(8):810-6. <https://doi.org/10.4088/JCP.12m08099>

135. Lanctôt KL, Chau SA, Herrmann N, Drye LT, Rosenberg PB, Scherer RW, et al. Effect of methylphenidate on attention in apathetic AD patients in a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Int Psychogeriatr. 2014;26(2):239-46. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610213001762>

136. Padala PR, Padala KP, Lensing SY, Jackson AN, Hunter CR, Parkes CM, et al. Repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation for apathy in mild cognitive impairment: A double-blind, randomized, sham-controlled, cross-over pilot study. Psychiatry Res. 2018;261:312-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2017.12.063>

137. Frakey LL, Salloway S, Buelow M, Malloy P. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of modafinil for the treatment of apathy in individuals with mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease. J Clin Psychiatry. 2012;73(6):796-801. <https://doi.org/10.4088/JCP.10m06708>

138. Herrmann N, Rothenburg LS, Black SE, Ryan M, Liu BA, Busto UE, et al. Methylphenidate for the treatment of apathy in Alzheimer disease: Prediction of response using dextroamphetamine challenge. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2008;28(3):296-301. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JCP.0b013e318172b479>

139. Nave S, Doody RS, Boada M, Grimmer T, Savola JM, Delmar P, et al. Sembragiline in Moderate Alzheimer's Disease: Results of a Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Phase II Trial (MAyflOwer RoAD). J Alzheimers Dis. 2017;58(4):1217-28. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-161309>

140. Finger E, Boxer A, Mitchell D. Oxytocin therapy for FTD. European Neuropsychopharmacology. 2015;25(S124).

141. Suemoto CK, Apolinario D, Nakamura-Palacios EM, Lopes L, Leite RE, Sales MC, et al. Effects of a non-focal plasticity protocol on apathy in moderate Alzheimer's disease: a randomized, double-blind, sham-controlled trial. Brain Stimul. 2014;7(2):308-13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brs.2013.10.003>

142. Murphy K KA, Bachu A, Tampi R. . Treatment of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia using transcranial magnetic stimulation: a systematic review. Int Psychogeriatr. 2023;20:1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610223000091>

143. Dou KX, Tan MS, Tan CC, Cao XP, Hou XH, Guo QH, et al. Comparative safety and effectiveness of cholinesterase inhibitors and memantine for Alzheimer's disease: a network meta-analysis of 41 randomized controlled trials. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2018;10(1):126. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-018-0457-9>

144. Azhar L, Kusumo RW, Marotta G, Lanctôt KL, Herrmann N. Pharmacological Management of Apathy in Dementia. CNS Drugs. 2022;36:143–65. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40263-021-00883-0>

145. Dickson SS, Husain M. Are there distinct dimensions of apathy? The argument for reappraisal. Cortex. 2022;149:246-56. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cortex.2022.01.001>

146. Moretti R, Cavressi M, Tomietto P. Gait and apathy as relevant symptoms of subcortical vascular dementia. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2015;30(4):390-9. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317514550329>

147. Theleritis C, Siarkos K, Politis AA, Katirtzoglou E, Politis A. A systematic review of non-pharmacological treatments for apathy in dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;33(2):e177-e92. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4783>

148. Gray KL, Moniz-Cook E, Reichelt K, Duffy F, James IA. Professional perspectives on applying the NICE and British Psychological Society Guidelines for the management of Behaviours that Challenge in dementia care: an e-survey. Br J Clin Psychol. 2022;61(1):112-31. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bjc.12316>

149. Lanctôt KL, Perin J, Vieira D, Rosenberg PB, Herrmann N, Shade D, et al. Heterogeneity of response to methylphenidate in apathetic patients in the ADMET 2 Trial. Alzheimer's Dement. 2022;18. <https://doi.org/10.1002/alz.066932>

150. Leung KC, Li V, Ng YZ, Chan TT, Chang RS, Wong RY. Systematic Review of Cholinesterase Inhibitors on Cognition and Behavioral Symptoms in Patients of Chinese Descent with Alzheimer's Disease, Vascular Dementia, or Mixed Dementia. Geriatrics (Basel). 2017;2(3). <https://doi.org/10.3390/geriatrics2030029>

151. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Psychotropic Medications in People Living with Dementia and in Residential Aged Care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

152. Herrmann N, Ismail, Z., Collins, R. et. al. CCCDTD5 recommendations on the deprescribing of cognitive enhancers in dementia. Alzheimers Dement (NY). 2022;8:e12099. <https://doi.org/10.1002/trc2.12099>

153. Renn BN, Asghar-Ali AA, Thielke S, Catic A, Martini SR, Mitchell BG, et al. A Systematic Review of Practice Guidelines and Recommendations for Discontinuation of Cholinesterase Inhibitors in Dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;26(2):134-47. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2017.09.027>

154. Parsons C, Lim WY, Loy C, McGuinness B, Passmore P, Ward SA, et al. Withdrawal or continuation of cholinesterase inhibitors or memantine or both, in people with dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2021;2(2):CD009081. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD009081.pub2>

155. Reeve E, Farrell B, Thompson W, Herrmann N, Sketris I, Magin PJ, et al. Deprescribing cholinesterase inhibitors and memantine in dementia: guideline summary. Med J Aust. 2019;210(4):174-9. <https://doi.org/10.5694/mja2.50015>

**Module 7 - Delusions and hallucinations**

1. Lesser JM, Hughes SV. Psychosis-related disturbances: Psychosis, agitation and disinhibition in Alzheimer's disease: Definitions and treatment options. Geriatrics. 2006;61(12):14-20.

2. Jeste DV, Finkel SI. Psychosis of Alzheimer's disease and related dementias: Diagnostic criteria for a distinct syndrome. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2000;8(1):29-34. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00019442-200002000-00004>

3. Agüera-Ortiz L, Babulal GM, Bruneau MA, Creese B, D'Antonio F, Fischer CE, et al. Psychosis as a Treatment Target in Dementia: A Roadmap for Designing Interventions. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;88(4):1203-28. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-215483>

4. Cummings J, Pinto LC, Cruz M, Fischer CE, Gerritsen DL, Grossberg GT, et al. Criteria for Psychosis in Major and Mild Neurocognitive Disorders: International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA) Consensus Clinical and Research Definition. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2020;28(12):1256-69. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2020.09.002>

5. Ismail Z, Creese B, Aarsland D, Kales HC, Lyketsos CG, Sweet RA, et al. Psychosis in Alzheimer disease - mechanisms, genetics and therapeutic opportunities. Nat Rev Neurol. 2022;18(3):131-44. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41582-021-00597-3>

6. Connors MH, Ames D, Woodward M, Brodaty H. Psychosis and Clinical Outcomes in Alzheimer Disease: A Longitudinal Study. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;26(3):304-13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2017.10.011>

7. Fischer CE, Ismail Z, Youakim JM, Creese B, Kumar S, Nuñez N, et al. Revisiting Criteria for Psychosis in Alzheimer's Disease and Related Dementias: Toward Better Phenotypic Classification and Biomarker Research. J Alzheimers Dis. 2020;73(3):1143-56. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-190828>

8. World Health Organization. International Classification of Diseases, Eleventh Revision (ICD-11, 6D86.0): World Health Organization (WHO); 2023. Available from: <https://icd.who.int/browse11>

9. American Psychiatric Association. DSM-5-TR Neurocognitive Disorders Supplement: Updated Excerpts for Delirium Codes Major and Mild Neurocognitive Disorders. p. 1 & 11: American Psychiatric Association; 2022.

10. Kumfor F, Liang CT, Hazelton JL, Leyton CE, Kaizik C, Devenney E, et al. Examining the presence and nature of delusions in Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal dementia syndromes (p. 4, Table 1) Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;37(3):1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5692>

11. Botngård A, Eide AH, Mosqueda L, Malmedal W. Resident-to-resident aggression in Norwegian nursing homes: a cross-sectional exploratory study. BMC Geriatr. 2020;20(1):222. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-020-01623-7>

12. Cohen-Mansfield J, Golander H, Cohen R. Rethinking Psychosis in Dementia: An Analysis of Antecedents and Explanations. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2017;32(5):265-71. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317517703478>

13. El Haj M, Roche J, Jardri R, Kapogiannis D, Gallouj K, Antoine P. Clinical and neurocognitive aspects of hallucinations in Alzheimer's disease. Neurosci Biobehav Rev. 2017;83:713-20. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neubiorev.2017.02.021>

14. Kulick CV, Montgomery KM, Nirenberg MJ. Comprehensive identification of delusions and olfactory, tactile, gustatory, and minor hallucinations in Parkinson's disease psychosis. Parkinsonism Relat Disord. 2018;54:40-5. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parkreldis.2018.04.008>

15. Factor SA, Scullin MK, Sollinger AB, Land JO, Wood-Siverio C, Zanders L, et al. Cognitive correlates of hallucinations and delusions in Parkinson's disease. J Neurol Sci. 2014;347(1-2):316-21. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jns.2014.10.033>

16. Kolanowski A, Boltz M, Galik E, Gitlin LN, Kales HC, Resnick B, et al. Determinants of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: A scoping review of the evidence. Nurs Outlook. 2017;65(5):515-29. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.outlook.2017.06.006>

17. Eikelboom WS, Pan M, Ossenkoppele R, Coesmans M, Gatchel JR, Ismail Z, et al. Sex differences in neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease dementia: a meta-analysis. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2022;14(1):48. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-022-00991-z>

18. Mulders AJ, Fick IW, Bor H, Verhey FR, Zuidema SU, Koopmans RT. Prevalence and Correlates of Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Nursing Home Patients With Young-Onset Dementia: The BEYOnD Study. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2016;17(6):495-500. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2016.01.002>

19. Valcic M, Khoury MA, Kim J, Fornazzari L, Churchill NW, Ismail Z, et al. Determining Whether Sex and Zygosity Modulates the Association between APOE4 and Psychosis in a Neuropathologically-Confirmed Alzheimer's Disease Cohort. Brain Sci. 2022;12(9):1266. <https://doi.org/10.3390/brainsci12091266>

20. Badcock JC, Larøi F, Kamp K, Kelsall-Foreman I, Bucks RS, Weinborn M, et al. Hallucinations in Older Adults: A Practical Review. Schizophr Bull. 2020;46(6):1382-95. <https://doi.org/10.1093/schbul/sbaa073>

21. Cohen-Mansfield J. Hallucinations in dementia. Geriatrics and Aging. 2009;12(2):70-6

22. Jewell J, Mitchell D. The prevelance of psychosis in indigenous populations in Australia: A review of the literature using systematic methods. Australas Psychiatry. 2023;31(3):376-80. <https://doi.org/10.1177/10398562231156317>

23. Larøi F, Luhrmann TM, Bell V, Christian WA, Jr., Deshpande S, Fernyhough C, et al. Culture and hallucinations: Overview and future directions. Schizophr Bull. 2014;40(Suppl 4):S213-20. <https://doi.org/10.1093/schbul/sbu012>

24. Noort A, Braam AW, Koolen J, Beekman ATF. Religious delusions in Dutch older adults in treatment for psychosis: a follow-up study. Int Psychogeriatr. 2022:1-13. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610222000102>

25. World Health Organization. ICD for Mortality and Morbidity Statistics. International Classification of Diseases Eleventh Revision (ICD-11). 01/2023 ed. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO); 2022. p. 6D86.0. Psychotic symptoms in dementia, Parent: 6D Behavioural or psychological disturbances in dementia.

26. Van Assche L, Van Aubel E, Van de Ven L, Bouckaert F, Luyten P, Vandenbulcke M. The Neuropsychological Profile and Phenomenology of Late Onset Psychosis: A Cross-sectional Study on the Differential Diagnosis of Very-Late-Onset Schizophrenia-Like Psychosis, Dementia with Lewy Bodies and Alzheimer's Type Dementia with Psychosis. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2019;34(2):183-99. <https://doi.org/10.1093/arclin/acy034>

27. Bassiony MM, Lyketsos CG. Delusions and hallucinations in Alzheimer's disease: Review of the brain decade. Psychosomatics. 2003;44(5):388-401. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.psy.44.5.388>

28. Cohen-Mansfield J, Golander H. The measurement of psychosis in dementia: a comparison of assessment tools. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2011;25(2):101-8. <https://doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0b013e3181f811f4>

29. Ismail Z, Emeremni CA, Houck PR, Mazumdar S, Rosen J, Rajji TK, et al. A comparison of the E-BEHAVE-AD, NBRS, and NPI in quantifying clinical improvement in the treatment of agitation and psychosis associated with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;21(1):78-87. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2012.10.013>

30. Cummings JL, Mega M, Gray K, Rosenberg-Thompson S, Carusi DA, Gornbein J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Comprehensive assessment of psychopathology in dementia. Neurology. 1994;44(12):2308-14. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.44.12.2308>

31. de Medeiros K, Robert P, Gauthier S, Stella F, Politis A, Leoutsakos J, et al. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Clinician rating scale (NPI-C): reliability and validity of a revised assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(6):984-94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610210000876>

32. Kaufer DI, Cummings JL, Ketchel P, Smith V, MacMillan A, Shelley T, et al. Validation of the NPI-Q, a brief clinical form of the Neuropsychiatric Inventory. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2000;12(2):233-9. <https://doi.org/10.1176/jnp.12.2.233>

33. Wood S, Cummings JL, Hsu MA, Barclay T, Wheatley MV, Yarema KT, et al. The use of the neuropsychiatric inventory in nursing home residents. Characterization and measurement. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2000;8(1):75-83. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00019442-200002000-00010>

34. Cummings JL, McPherson S. Neuropsychiatric assessment of Alzheimer's disease and related dementias. Aging (Milano). 2001;13(3):240-6. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03351482>

35. Reisberg B, Borenstein J, Salob SP, Ferris SH, Franssen E, Georgotas A. Behavioral symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: phenomenology and treatment. J Clin Psychiatry. 1987;Suppl. 48:9-15.

36. Tariot PN, Mack JL, Patterson MB, Edland SD, Weiner MF, Fillenbaum G, et al. The Behavior Rating Scale for Dementia of the Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease. The Behavioral Pathology Committee of the Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease. Am J Psychiatry. 1995;152(9):1349-57. <https://doi.org/10.1176/ajp.152.9.1349>

37. Devanand DP, Jacobs DM, Tang MX, Del Castillo-Castaneda C, Sano M, Marder K, et al. The course of psychopathologic features in mild to moderate Alzheimer disease. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 1997;54(3):257-63. <https://doi.org/10.1001/archpsyc.1997.01830150083012>

38. Cummings JL, Ismail Z, Dickerson BC, Ballard C, Grossberg G, McEvoy B, et al. Development and assessment of a brief screening tool for psychosis in dementia. Alzheimers Dement (Amst). 2021;13(1):e12254. <https://doi.org/10.1002/dad2.12254>

39. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW). Dementia in Australia (Figure 15.3a). Canberra: AIHW; 2023.

40. Schwertner E, Pereira JB, Xu H, Secnik J, Winblad B, Eriksdotter M, et al. Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Different Dementia Disorders: A Large-Scale Study of 10,000 Individuals. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;87(3):1307-18. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-215198>

41. Zhao QF, Tan L, Wang HF, Jiang T, Tan MS, Tan L, et al. The prevalence of neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: Systematic review and meta-analysis. J Affect Disord. 2016;190:264-71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2015.09.069>

42. Kwon CY, Lee B. Prevalence of Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Community-Dwelling Dementia Patients: A Systematic Review. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:741059. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.741059>

43. Eversfield CL, Orton LD. Auditory and visual hallucination prevalence in Parkinson's disease and dementia with Lewy bodies: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Psychol Med. 2019;49(14):2342-53. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0033291718003161>

44. Naasan G, Shdo SM, Rodriguez EM, Spina S, Grinberg L, Lopez L, et al. Psychosis in neurodegenerative disease: differential patterns of hallucination and delusion symptoms. Brain. 2021;144(3):999-1012. <https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/awaa413>

45. Nelson RS, Abner EL, Jicha GA, Schmitt FA, Di J, Wilcock DM, et al. Neurodegenerative pathologies associated with behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia in a community-based autopsy cohort. Acta Neuropathol Commun. 2023;11(1):89. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40478-023-01576-z>

46. Ozzoude M, Varriano B, Beaton D, Ramirez J, Adamo S, Holmes MF, et al. White matter hyperintensities and smaller cortical thickness are associated with neuropsychiatric symptoms in neurodegenerative and cerebrovascular diseases. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2023;15(1):114. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-023-01257-y>

47. Cohen-Mansfield J, Golander H, Heinik J. Delusions and hallucinations in persons with dementia: A comparison of the perceptions of formal and informal caregivers. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2013;26(4):251-8. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988713509136>

48. Cohen-Mansfield J, Golander H. Responses and Interventions to Delusions Experienced by Community-Dwelling Older Persons With Dementia. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2022;35(4):627-35. <https://doi.org/10.1177/08919887211042937>

49. Maust DT, Kales HC, McCammon RJ, Blow FC, Leggett A, Langa KM. Distress Associated with Dementia-Related Psychosis and Agitation in Relation to Healthcare Utilization and Costs. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;25(10):1074-82. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2017.02.025>

50. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Views of people living with dementia and their families/care partners: helpful and unhelpful responses to behavioral changes. Int Psychogeriatr. 2023;35(2):77-93. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610222000849>

51. Leung DKY, Wong KKY, Spector A, Wong GHY. Exploring dementia family carers' self-initiated strategies in managing behavioural and psychological symptoms in dementia: a qualitative study. BMJ Open. 2021;11(8):e048761. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2021-048761>

52. Kim B, Noh GO, Kim K. Behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia in patients with Alzheimer's disease and family caregiver burden: a path analysis. BMC Geriatr. 2021;21(1):160. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-021-02109-w>

53. Liu S, Liu J, Wang XD, Shi Z, Zhou Y, Li J, et al. Caregiver burden, sleep quality, depression, and anxiety in dementia caregivers: a comparison of frontotemporal lobar degeneration, dementia with Lewy bodies, and Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2018;30(8):1131-8. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610217002630>

54. Terum TM, Andersen JR, Rongve A, Aarsland D, Svendsboe EJ, Testad I. The relationship of specific items on the Neuropsychiatric Inventory to caregiver burden in dementia: a systematic review. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;32(7):703-17. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4704>

55. Hosking A, Hommel A, Lorenzl S, Coelho M, Ferreira JJ, Meissner WG, et al. Characteristics of Patients with Late-Stage Parkinsonism Who are Nursing Home Residents Compared with those Living at Home. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2021;22(2):440-5. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2020.06.025>

56. Choi A, Ballard C, Martyr A, Collins R, Morris RG, Clare L, et al. The impact of auditory hallucinations on "living well" with dementia: Findings from the IDEAL programme. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2021;36(9):1370-7. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5533>

57. Choi A, Martyr A, Clare L, Fossey J, Khan Z, McDermid J, et al. Impact of Psychotic Symptoms and Concurrent Neuropsychiatric Symptoms on the Quality of Life of People With Dementia Living in Nursing Homes. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2022;23(9):1474-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2022.03.017>

58. Liang CS, Li DJ, Yang FC, Tseng PT, Carvalho AF, Stubbs B, et al. Mortality rates in Alzheimer's disease and non-Alzheimer's dementias: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Healthy Longev. 2021;2(8):e479-e88. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2666-7568(21)00140-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2666-7568%2821%2900140-9)

59. Rattinger GB, Sanders CL, Vernon E, Schwartz S, Behrens S, Lyketsos CG, et al. Neuropsychiatric symptoms in patients with dementia and the longitudinal costs of informal care in the Cache County population. Alzheimers Dement (NY). 2019;5:81-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trci.2019.01.002>

60. Walsh S, Pertl M, Gillespie P, Lawlor B, Brennan S, O'Shea E. Factors influencing the cost of care and admission to long-term care for people with dementia in Ireland. Aging Ment Health. 2021;25(3):512-20. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2019.1699901>

61. Fuller JT, Choudhury TK, Lowe DA, Balsis S, Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative. Hallucinations and Delusions Signal Alzheimer's Associated Cognitive Dysfunction More Strongly Compared to Other Neuropsychiatric Symptoms. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci. 2020;75(9):1894-904. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronb/gbz032>

62. Zahodne LB, Ornstein K, Cosentino S, Devanand DP, Stern Y. Longitudinal relationships between Alzheimer disease progression and psychosis, depressed mood, and agitation/aggression. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2015;23(2):130-40. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.03.014>

63. Cohen-Mansfield J, Cohen R, Golander H, Heinik J. The impact of psychotic symptoms on the persons with dementia experiencing them. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016;24(3):213-20. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2015.12.006>

64. Tible OP, Riese F, Savaskan E, von Gunten A. Best practice in the management of behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia. Ther Adv Neurol Disord. 2017;10(8):297-309. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1756285617712979>

65. Cohen-Mansfield J, Golander H, Arnheim G, Cohen R. Reactions and Interventions for Delusions in Nursing Home Residents with Dementia. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2014;29(4):386-94. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317514522850>

66. Lanctôt KL, Amatniek J, Ancoli-Israel S, Arnold SE, Ballard C, Cohen-Mansfield J, et al. Neuropsychiatric signs and symptoms of Alzheimer's disease: New treatment paradigms. Alzheimers Dement (NY). 2017;3(3):440-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trci.2017.07.001>

67. Rogowska M, Thornton M, Creese B, Velayudhan L, Aarsland D, Ballard C, et al. Implications of Adverse Outcomes Associated with Antipsychotics in Older Patients with Dementia: A 2011-2022 Update. Drugs Aging. 2023;40(1):21-32. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40266-022-00992-5>

68. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Dementia: Assessment, management and support for people living with dementia and their carers. London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2018. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng97>

69. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Psychotropic Medications in People Living with Dementia and in Residential Aged Care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

70. Ma H, Lu X, Zhou A, Wang F, Zuo X, Zhan M, et al. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Management of Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia: A Systematic Review With AGREE II. Front Neurol. 2022;13:799723. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fneur.2022.799723>

71. Taniguchi S, Narumoto J, Shibata K, Ayani N, Matsuoka T, Okamura A, et al. Treatment in a ward for elderly patients with dementia in Japan. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2013;9:357-63. <https://doi.org/10.2147/NDT.S41581>

72. Friedman JI. Pimavanserin in Dementia-Related Psychosis. N Engl J Med. 2021;385(4):372-3. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMe2109010>

73. Tariot PN, Cummings JL, Soto-Martin ME, Ballard C, Erten-Lyons D, Sultzer DL, et al. Trial of Pimavanserin in Dementia-Related Psychosis. N Engl J Med. 2021;385(4):309-19. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa2034634>

74. Ballard C, Youakim JM, Coate B, Stankovic S. Pimavanserin in Alzheimer's Disease Psychosis: Efficacy in Patients with More Pronounced Psychotic Symptoms. J Prev Alzheimers Dis. 2019;6(1):27-33. <https://doi.org/10.14283/jpad.2018.30>

75. Pollock BG, Mulsant BH, Rosen J, Mazumdar S, Blakesley RE, Houck PR, et al. A double-blind comparison of citalopram and risperidone for the treatment of behavioral and psychotic symptoms associated with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007;15(11):942-52. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3180cc1ff5>

76. Sultzer DL, Davis SM, Tariot PN, Dagerman KS, Lebowitz BD, Lyketsos CG, et al. Clinical symptom responses to atypical antipsychotic medications in Alzheimer's disease: Phase 1 outcomes from the CATIE-AD effectiveness trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2008;165(7):844-54. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2008.07111779>

77. Streim JE, Porsteinsson AP, Breder CD, Swanink R, Marcus R, McQuade R, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of aripiprazole for the treatment of psychosis in nursing home patients with Alzheimer disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008;16(7):537-50. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e318165db77>

78. Kurlan R, Cummings J, Raman R, Thal L. Quetiapine for agitation or psychosis in patients with dementia and parkinsonism. Neurology. 2007;68(17):1356-63. <https://doi.org/10.1212/01.wnl.0000260060.60870.89>

79. Tariot PN, Schneider L, Katz IR, Mintzer JE, Street J, Copenhaver M, et al. Quetiapine treatment of psychosis associated with dementia: A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006;14(9):767-76. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.JGP.0000196628.12010.35>

80. Zhong KX, Tariot PN, Mintzer J, Minkwitz MC, Devine NA. Quetiapine to treat agitation in dementia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2007;4(1):81-93. <https://doi.org/10.2174/156720507779939805>

81. Habiger TF, Flo E, Achterberg WP, Husebo BS. The Interactive Relationship between Pain, Psychosis, and Agitation in People with Dementia: Results from a Cluster-Randomised Clinical Trial. Behav Neurol. 2016;2016:7036415. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/7036415>

82. Elder GJ, Colloby SJ, Firbank MJ, McKeith IG, Taylor JP. Consecutive sessions of transcranial direct current stimulation do not remediate visual hallucinations in Lewy body dementia: a randomised controlled trial. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2019;11(1):9. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-018-0465-9>

83. Gauthier S, Loft H, Cummings J. Improvement in behavioural symptoms in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease by memantine: a pooled data analysis. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008;23(5):537-45. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.1949>

84. Wilcock GK, Ballard CG, Cooper JA, Loft H. Memantine for agitation/aggression and psychosis in moderately severe to severe Alzheimer's disease: A pooled analysis of 3 studies. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008;69(3):341-8. <https://doi.org/10.4088/jcp.v69n0302>

85. Cruz MP. Pimavanserin (Nuplazid): A Treatment for Hallucinations and Delusions Associated With Parkinson's Disease. P T. 2017;42(6):368-71.

86. Mosholder AD, Ma Y, Akhtar S, Podskalny GD, Feng Y, Lyu H, et al. Mortality Among Parkinson's Disease Patients Treated With Pimavanserin or Atypical Antipsychotics: An Observational Study in Medicare Beneficiaries. Am J Psychiatry. 2022;179(8):553-61. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.21090876>

87. Yunusa I, Rashid N, Seyedin R, Paratane D, Rajagopalan K. Comparative Efficacy, Safety, and Acceptability of Pimavanserin and Other Atypical Antipsychotics for Parkinson's Disease Psychosis: Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2023;36(5):417-32. <https://doi.org/10.1177/08919887231154933>

88. Williams L, Qiu J, Waller S, Tsui D, Griffith J, Fung VSC. Challenges in managing late-stage Parkinson's disease: Practical approaches and pitfalls. Aust J Gen Pract. 2022;51(10):778-85. <https://doi.org/10.31128/AJGP-05-22-6438>

89. Ballard C, Kales HC, Lyketsos C, Aarsland D, Creese B, Mills R, et al. Psychosis in Alzheimer's Disease. Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep. 2020;20(12):57. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11910-020-01074-y>

90. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) Specialists Guide - Module 6: Pharmacological Management. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

91. Correll CU, Solmi M, Cortese S, Fava M, Højlund M, Kraemer HC, et al. The future of psychopharmacology: a critical appraisal of ongoing phase 2/3 trials, and of some current trends aiming to de-risk trial programmes of novel agents. World Psychiatry. 2023;22(1):48-74. <https://doi.org/10.1002/wps.21056>

**Module 8 - Depression**

1. Tetsuka S. Depression and Dementia in Older Adults: A Neuropsychological Review. Aging Dis. 2021;12(8):1920-34. <https://doi.org/10.14336/AD.2021.0526>

2. Getting it Right Collaborative Group. Getting it Right: validating a culturally specific screening tool for depression (aPHQ-9) in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. Med J Aust. 2019;211(1):24-30. <https://doi.org/10.5694/mja2.50212>

3. Kuring JK, Mathias JL, Ward L. Prevalence of Depression, Anxiety and PTSD in People with Dementia: a Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Neuropsychol Rev. 2018;28(4):393-416. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11065-018-9396-2>

4. Leung DKY, Chan WC, Spector A, Wong GHY. Prevalence of depression, anxiety, and apathy symptoms across dementia stages: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2021;36(9):1330-44. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5556>

5. Brodaty H, Connors MH, Xu J, Woodward M, Ames D. The course of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia: A 3-year longitudinal study. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2015;16(5):380-7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2014.12.018>

6. Vik-Mo AO, Giil LM, Borda MG, Ballard C, Aarsland D. The individual course of neuropsychiatric symptoms in people with Alzheimer's and Lewy body dementia: 12-year longitudinal cohort study. Br J Psychiatry. 2020;216(1):43-8. <https://doi.org/10.1192/bjp.2019.195>

7. American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders: DSM-5-TR. 5th edition, text revision. ed: American Psychiatric Association; 2022. p. ixix, 1050.

8. World Health Organization. International Classification of Diseases, Eleventh Revision (ICD-11, 6D86.1). 01/2023 ed: World Health Organization (WHO); 2019.

9. Olin JT, Schneider LS, Katz IR, Meyers BS, Alexopoulos GS, Breitner JC, et al. Provisional Diagnostic Criteria for Depression of Alzheimer Disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2002;10(2):125-8. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00019442-200203000-00003>

10. Sepehry AA, Lee PE, Hsiung GR, Beattie BL, Feldman HH, Jacova C. The 2002 NIMH Provisional Diagnostic Criteria for Depression of Alzheimer's Disease (PDC-dAD): Gauging their Validity over a Decade Later. J Alzheimers Dis. 2017;58(2):449-62. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-161061>

11. Chen Y, Dang M, Zhang Z. Brain mechanisms underlying neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: a systematic review of symptom-general and -specific lesion patterns. Mol Neurodegener. 2021;16(1):38. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13024-021-00456-1>

12. Dafsari FS, Jessen F. Depression-an underrecognized target for prevention of dementia in Alzheimer's disease. Transl Psychiatry. 2020;10(1):160. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41398-020-0839-1>

13. Harerimana NV, Liu Y, Gerasimov ES, Duong D, Beach TG, Reiman EM, et al. Genetic Evidence Supporting a Causal Role of Depression in Alzheimer's Disease. Biol Psychiatry. 2022;92(1):25-33. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2021.11.025>

14. Wingo TS, Liu Y, Gerasimov ES, Vattathil SM, Wynne ME, Liu J, et al. Shared mechanisms across the major psychiatric and neurodegenerative diseases. Nat Commun. 2022;13(1):4314. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-022-31873-5>

15. Agustini B, Lotfaliany M, Mohebbi M, Woods RL, McNeil JJ, Nelson MR, et al. Trajectories of depressive symptoms in older adults and associated health outcomes. Nat Aging. 2022;2(4):295-302. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s43587-022-00203-1>

16. Ly M, Karim HT, Becker JT, Lopez OL, Anderson SJ, Aizenstein HJ, et al. Late-life depression and increased risk of dementia: a longitudinal cohort study. Transl Psychiatry. 2021;11(1):147. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41398-021-01269-y>

17. Mirza SS, Wolters FJ, Swanson SA, Koudstaal PJ, Hofman A, Tiemeier H, et al. 10-year trajectories of depressive symptoms and risk of dementia: a population-based study. Lancet Psychiatry. 2016;3(7):628-35. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(16)00097-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366%2816%2900097-3)

18. Botto R, Callai N, Cermelli A, Causarano L, Rainero I. Anxiety and depression in Alzheimer's disease: a systematic review of pathogenetic mechanisms and relation to cognitive decline. Neurol Sci. 2022;43(7):4107-24. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10072-022-06068-x>

19. Steck N, Cooper C, Orgeta V. Investigation of possible risk factors for depression in Alzheimer's disease: A systematic review of the evidence. J Affect Disord. 2018;236:149-56. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2018.04.034>

20. Mühler C, Mayer B, Bernabei R, Onder G, Lukas A, Services, et al. Sex Differences in Behavioral and Psychological Signs and Symptoms of Dementia Presentation Regarding Nursing Home Residents with Cognitive Impairment Suffering from Pain - Results of the Services and Health for Elderly in Long-Term Care Study. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2021;22(7):1442-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2021.03.030>

21. Brodaty H, Connors MH. Pseudodementia, pseudo-pseudodementia, and pseudodepression. Alzheimers Dement (Amst). 2020;12(1):e12027. <https://doi.org/10.1002/dad2.12027>

22. O'Sullivan R, Inouye SK, Meagher D. Delirium and depression: inter-relationship and clinical overlap in elderly people. Lancet Psychiatry. 2014;1(4):303-11. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366(14)70281-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2215-0366%2814%2970281-0)

23. Connors MH, Teixeira-Pinto A, Ames D, Woodward M, Brodaty H. Distinguishing apathy and depression in dementia: A longitudinal study. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2023;57(6):884-94. <https://doi.org/10.1177/00048674221114597>

24. Kwak S, Kim H, Oh DJ, Jeon YJ, Oh DY, Park SM, et al. Clinical and biological subtypes of late-life depression. J Affect Disord. 2022;312:46-53. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2022.06.005>

25. Burke AD, Goldfarb D, Bollam P, Khokher S. Diagnosing and Treating Depression in Patients with Alzheimer's Disease. Neurol Ther. 2019;8(2):325-50. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40120-019-00148-5>

26. Connors MH, Seeher KM, Crawford J, Ames D, Woodward M, Brodaty H. The stability of neuropsychiatric subsyndromes in Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Dement. 2018;14(7):880-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2018.02.006>

27. Foley K, Konetzka RT, Bunin A, Yonan C. Prevalence of pseudobulbar affect symptoms and clinical correlates in nursing home residents. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016;31(7):694-701. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4374>

28. Morimoto SS, Kanellopoulos D, Manning KJ, Alexopoulos GS. Diagnosis and treatment of depression and cognitive impairment in late life. Ann NY Acad Sci. 2015;1345(1):36-46. <https://doi.org/10.1111/nyas.12669>

29. Leyhe T, Reynolds CF, 3rd, Melcher T, Linnemann C, Klöppel S, Blennow K, et al. A common challenge in older adults: Classification, overlap, and therapy of depression and dementia. Alzheimers Dement. 2017;13(1):59-71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2016.08.007>

30. Hedna K, Fastbom J, Jonson M, Wilhelmson K, Waern M. Psychoactive medication use and risk of suicide in long-term care facility residents. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;37(3). <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5684>

31. Shen YT, Radford K, Daylight G, Cumming R, Broe TGA, Draper B. Depression, Suicidal Behaviour, and Mental Disorders in Older Aboriginal Australians. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2018;15(3). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph15030447>

32. Chun A, Reinhardt JP, Ramirez M, Ellis JM, Silver S, Burack O, et al. Depression recognition and capacity for self-report among ethnically diverse nursing homes residents: Evidence of disparities in screening. J Clin Nurs. 2017;26(23-24):4915-26. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.13974>

33. Haralambous B, Dow B, Goh A, Pachana NA, Bryant C, LoGiudice D, et al. 'Depression is not an illness. It's up to you to make yourself happy': Perceptions of Chinese health professionals and community workers about older Chinese immigrants' experiences of depression and anxiety. Australas J Ageing. 2016;35(4):249-54. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.12306>

34. Alexopoulos GS, Abrams RC, Young RC, Shamoian CA. Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia. Biol Psychiatry. 1988;23(3):271-84. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3223(88)90038-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3223%2888%2990038-8)

35. Agency for Clinical Innovation. Screening and assessment tools for older people. NSW Health Agency for Clinical Innovation; 2021. Available from: <https://aci.health.nsw.gov.au/resources/aged-health/screening-assessment-tools/older-people>

36. Bentvelzen A, Aerts L, Seeher K, Wesson J, Brodaty H. A comprehensive review of the quality and feasibility of dementia assessment measures: The Dementia Outcomes Measurement Suite. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017;18(10):826-37. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.01.006](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.01.006)

37. Yesavage JA, Brink TL, Rose TL, Lum O, Huang V, Adey M, et al. Development and validation of a geriatric depression screening scale: A preliminary report. J Psychiatr Res. 1982;17(1):37-49. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-3956(82)90033-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-3956%2882%2990033-4)

38. Jeon YH, Li Z, Low LF, Chenoweth L, O'Connor D, Beattie E, et al. The clinical utility of the Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia as a routine assessment in nursing homes. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2015;23(8):784-93. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2014.08.013>

39. Li Z, Jeon YH, Low LF, Chenoweth L, O'Connor DW, Beattie E, et al. Validity of the geriatric depression scale and the collateral source version of the geriatric depression scale in nursing homes. Int Psychogeriatr. 2015;27(9):1495-504. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610215000721>

40. Park SH. Which of the Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia or the Geriatric Depression Scale is more useful to screen for depression in older adults? Asian J Psychiatr. 2022;72:103147. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajp.2022.103147>

41. Park SH, Cho YS. Predictive validity of the Cornell Scale for depression in dementia among older adults with and without dementia: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Psychiatry Res. 2022;310:114445. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2022.114445>

42. Hamilton M. A rating scale for depression. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1960;23(1):56-62. <https://doi.org/10.1136/jnnp.23.1.56>

43. Carrozzino D, Patierno C, Fava GA, Guidi J. The Hamilton Rating Scales for Depression: A Critical Review of Clinimetric Properties of Different Versions. Psychother Psychosom. 2020;89(3):133-50. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000506879>

44. Cummings J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Development and Applications. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2020;33(2):73-84. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988719882102>

45. Cummings JL, Mega M, Gray K, Rosenberg-Thompson S, Carusi DA, Gornbein J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Comprehensive assessment of psychopathology in dementia. Neurology. 1994;44(12):2308-14. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.44.12.2308>

46. de Medeiros K, Robert P, Gauthier S, Stella F, Politis A, Leoutsakos J, et al. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Clinician rating scale (NPI-C): reliability and validity of a revised assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(6):984-94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610210000876>

47. Asmer MS, Kirkham J, Newton H, Ismail Z, Elbayoumi H, Leung RH, et al. Meta-Analysis of the Prevalence of Major Depressive Disorder Among Older Adults With Dementia. J Clin Psychiatry. 2018;79(5). <https://doi.org/10.4088/JCP.17r11772>

48. Herrman H, Patel V, Kieling C, Berk M, Buchweitz C, Cuijpers P, et al. Time for united action on depression: a Lancet-World Psychiatric Association Commission. Lancet. 2022;399(10328):957-1022. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02141-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736%2821%2902141-3)

49. Weintraub D, Aarsland D, Chaudhuri KR, Dobkin RD, Leentjens AF, Rodriguez-Violante M, et al. The neuropsychiatry of Parkinson's disease: advances and challenges. Lancet Neurol. 2022;21(1):89-102. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422(21)00330-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-4422%2821%2900330-6)

50. Park JH, Lee SB, Lee TJ, Lee DY, Jhoo JH, Youn JC, et al. Depression in vascular dementia is quantitatively and qualitatively different from depression in Alzheimer's disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2007;23(2):67-73. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000097039>

51. O'Brien JT, Thomas A. Vascular dementia. Lancet. 2015;386(10004):1698-706 . [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(15)00463-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736%2815%2900463-8)

52. Niculescu I, Arora T, Iaboni A. Screening for depression in older adults with cognitive impairment in the homecare setting: a systematic review. Aging Ment Health. 2021;25(9):1585-94. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2020.1793899>

53. Reppermund S, Heintze T, Srasuebkul P, Trollor JN. Transition to dementia in people with late-life depression compared to older people with other mental illnesses. AAIC 2021; Denver, USA & Online: Alzheimer's & Dementia; 2021. p. e050978.

54. Amare AT, Caughey GE, Whitehead C, Lang CE, Bray SC, Corlis M, et al. The prevalence, trends and determinants of mental health disorders in older Australians living in permanent residential aged care: Implications for policy and quality of aged care services. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2020;54(12):1200-11. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0004867420945367>

55. Cohen-Mansfield J, Dakheel-Ali M, Marx MS, Thein K, Regier NG. Which unmet needs contribute to behavior problems in persons with advanced dementia? Psychiatry Res. 2015;228(1):59-64. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psychres.2015.03.043>

56. Kolanowski A, Boltz M, Galik E, Gitlin LN, Kales HC, Resnick B, et al. Determinants of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: A scoping review of the evidence. Nurs Outlook. 2017;65(5):515-29. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.outlook.2017.06.006>

57. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) Specialists Guide - Module 5: Non-pharmacological treatments. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

58. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Dementia: Assessment, management and support for people living with dementia and their carers. London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2018. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng97>

59. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Psychotropic Medications in People Living with Dementia and in Residential Aged Care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

60. Watt JA, Goodarzi Z, Veroniki AA, Nincic V, Khan PA, Ghassemi M, et al. Comparative efficacy of interventions for reducing symptoms of depression in people with dementia: systematic review and network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2021;372:n532. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n532>

61. Fernández-Calvo B, Contador I, Ramos F, Olazarán J, Mograbi DC, Morris RG. Effect of unawareness on rehabilitation outcome in a randomised controlled trial of multicomponent intervention for patients with mild Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychol Rehabil. 2015;25(3):448-77. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09602011.2014.948461>

62. Lin R, Chen HY, Li H, Li J. Effects of creative expression therapy on Chinese elderly patients with dementia: An exploratory randomized controlled trial. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2019;15:2171-80. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.2147/NDT.S200045](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.2147/NDT.S200045)

63. Sakamoto M, Ando H, Tsutou A. Comparing the effects of different individualized music interventions for elderly individuals with severe dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2013;25(5):775-84. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610212002256>

64. Schroeder RW, Martin PK, Marsh C, Carr S, Richardson T, Kaur J, et al. An Individualized Music-Based Intervention for Acute Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Hospitalized Older Adults with Cognitive Impairment: A Prospective, Controlled, Nonrandomized Trial. Gerontol Geriatr Med. 2018;4:2333721418783121. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2333721418783121>

65. Särkämö T, Tervaniemi M, Laitinen S, Numminen A, Kurki M, Johnson JK, et al. Cognitive, emotional, and social benefits of regular musical activities in early dementia: Randomized controlled study. Gerontologist. 2014;54(4):634-50. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnt100>

66. Janata P. Effects of Widespread and Frequent Personalized Music Programming on Agitation and Depression in Assisted Living Facility Residents With Alzheimer-Type Dementia. MMD. 2012;4(1):8-15. <https://doi.org/10.47513/mmd.v4i1.394>

67. Pérez-Ros P, Cubero-Plazas L, Mejías-Serrano T, Cunha C, Martínez-Arnau FM. Preferred Music Listening Intervention in Nursing Home Residents with Cognitive Impairment: A Randomized Intervention Study. J Alzheimers Dis. 2019;70(2):433-42. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-190361>

68. Cheung DSK, Lai CKY, Wong FKY, Leung MCP. The effects of the music-with-movement intervention on the cognitive functions of people with moderate dementia: a randomized controlled trial. Aging Ment Health. 2018;22(3):306-15. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2016.1251571>

69. Ray KD, Mittelman MS. Music therapy: A nonpharmacological approach to the care of agitation and depressive symptoms for nursing home residents with dementia. Dementia. 2017;16(6):689-710. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301215613779>

70. Chu H, Yang CY, Lin Y, Ou KL, Lee TY, O'Brien AP, et al. The impact of group music therapy on depression and cognition in elderly persons with dementia: A randomized controlled study. Biol Res Nurs. 2014;16(2):209-17. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1099800413485410>

71. Biasutti M, Mangiacotti A. Music Training Improves Depressed Mood Symptoms in Elderly People: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Int J Aging Hum Dev. 2021;92(1):115-33. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0091415019893988>

72. Clément S, Tonini A, Khatir F, Schiaratura L, Samson S. Short and Longer Term Effects of Musical Intervention in Severe Alzheimer's Disease. Music Perception. 2012;29:533-41. <https://doi.org/10.1525/mp.2012.29.5.533>

73. Gómez Gallego M, Gómez García J. Music therapy and Alzheimer's disease: Cognitive, psychological, and behavioural effects. Neurologia (Barcelona, Spain). 2017;32(5):300-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nrl.2015.12.003>

74. Gómez-Gallego M, Gómez-Gallego JC, Gallego-Mellado M, García-García J. Comparative Efficacy of Active Group Music Intervention versus Group Music Listening in Alzheimer's Disease. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2021;18(15). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18158067>

75. Raglio A, Bellandi D, Baiardi P, Gianotti M, Ubezio MC, Zanacchi E, et al. Effect of Active Music Therapy and Individualized Listening to Music on Dementia: A Multicenter Randomized Controlled Trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2015;63(8):1534-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.13558>

76. Liu MN, Liou YJ, Wang WC, Su KC, Yeh HL, Lau CI, et al. Group Music Intervention Using Percussion Instruments to Reduce Anxiety Among Elderly Male Veterans with Alzheimer Disease. Med Sci Monit. 2021;27:e928714. <https://doi.org/10.12659/msm.928714>

77. Lök N, Bademli K, Selçuk-Tosun A. The effect of reminiscence therapy on cognitive functions, depression, and quality of life in Alzheimer patients: Randomized controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2019;34(1):47-53. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4980>

78. Lopes TS, Afonso RM, Ribeiro Ó M. A quasi-experimental study of a reminiscence program focused on autobiographical memory in institutionalized older adults with cognitive impairment. Arch Gerontol Geriatr. 2016;66:183-92. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.archger.2016.05.007>

79. Soltys FG, Coats L. The SolCos model: Facilitating reminiscence therapy. J Gerontol Nurs. 1994;20(11):11-6. <https://doi.org/10.3928/0098-9134-19941101-05>

80. Van Bogaert P, Tolson D, Eerlingen R, Carvers D, Wouters K, Paque K, et al. SolCos model-based individual reminiscence for older adults with mild to moderate dementia in nursing homes: A randomized controlled intervention study. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2016;23(9-10):568-75. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12336](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12336)

81. Van Bogaert P, Van Grinsven R, Tolson D, Wouters K, Engelborghs S, Van der Mussele S. Effects of SolCos model-based individual reminiscence on older adults with mild to moderate dementia due to Alzheimer disease: A pilot study. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2013;14(7):528.e9-13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2013.01.020>

82. Duru Aşiret G, Kapucu S. The Effect of Reminiscence Therapy on Cognition, Depression, and Activities of Daily Living for Patients with Alzheimer Disease. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2016;29(1):31-7. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988715598233>

83. Nakamae T, Yotsumoto K, Tatsumi E, Hashimoto T. Effects of Productive Activities with Reminiscence in Occupational Therapy for People with Dementia: A Pilot Randomized Controlled Study. Hong Kong J Occup Ther. 2014;24(1):13-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hkjot.2014.01.003>

84. Davison TE, Nayer K, Coxon S, de Bono A, Eppingstall B, Jeon YH, et al. A personalized multimedia device to treat agitated behavior and improve mood in people with dementia: A pilot study. Geriatr Nurs. 2016;37(1):25-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gerinurse.2015.08.013>

85. Li M, Lyu JH, Zhang Y, Gao ML, Li R, Mao PX, et al. Efficacy of Group Reminiscence Therapy on Cognition, Depression, Neuropsychiatric Symptoms, and Activities of Daily Living for Patients With Alzheimer Disease. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2020;33(5):272-81. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988719882099>

86. Moon S, Park K. The effect of digital reminiscence therapy on people with dementia: a pilot randomized controlled trial. BMC Geriatr. 2020;20(1):166. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-020-01563-2>

87. Subramaniam P, Woods B, Whitaker C. Life review and life story books for people with mild to moderate dementia: a randomised controlled trial. Aging Ment Health. 2014;18(3):363-75. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2013.837144>

88. Jo H, Song E. The Effect of Reminiscence Therapy on Depression, Quality of Life, Ego-Integrity, Social Behavior Function, and Activies of Daily Living in Elderly Patients With Mild Dementia. Educ Gerontol. 2015;41(1):1-13. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03601277.2014.899830>

89. Lin Q, Cao Y, Gao J. The impacts of a GO-game (Chinese chess) intervention on Alzheimer disease in a Northeast Chinese population. Front Aging Neurosci. 2015;7(163). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2015.00163>

90. Cheng ST, Chow PK, Yu EC, Chan AC. Leisure activities alleviate depressive symptoms in nursing home residents with very mild or mild dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012;20(10):904-8. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3182423988>

91. Brodaty H, Low LF, Liu Z, Fletcher J, Roast J, Goodenough B, et al. Successful ingredients in the SMILE study: resident, staff, and management factors influence the effects of humor therapy in residential aged care. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;22(12):1427-37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.08.005>

92. Low LF, Brodaty H, Goodenough B, Spitzer P, Bell JP, Fleming R, et al. The Sydney Multisite Intervention of LaughterBosses and ElderClowns (SMILE) study: cluster randomised trial of humour therapy in nursing homes. BMJ Open. 2013;3(1). <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2012-002072>

93. Low LF, Goodenough B, Fletcher J, Xu K, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, et al. The effects of humor therapy on nursing home residents measured using observational methods: The SMILE cluster randomized trial. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2014;15(8):564-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2014.03.017>

94. Zeisel J, Skrajner MJ, Zeisel EB, Wilson MN, Gage C. Scripted-IMPROV: Interactive Improvisational Drama With Persons With Dementia-Effects on Engagement, Affect, Depression, and Quality of Life. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2018;33(4):232-41. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317518755994>

95. Pongan E, Tillmann B, Leveque Y, Trombert B, Getenet JC, Auguste N, et al. Can Musical or Painting Interventions Improve Chronic Pain, Mood, Quality of Life, and Cognition in Patients with Mild Alzheimer's Disease? Evidence from a Randomized Controlled Trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2017;60(2):663-77. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-170410>

96. Schall A, Tesky VA, Adams AK, Pantel J. Art museum-based intervention to promote emotional well-being and improve quality of life in people with dementia: The ARTEMIS project. Dementia. 2018;17(6):728-43. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301217730451>

97. Van Haitsma KS, Curyto K, Abbott KM, Towsley GL, Spector A, Kleban M. A randomized controlled trial for an individualized positive psychosocial intervention for the affective and behavioral symptoms of dementia in nursing home residents. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci. 2015;70(1):35-45. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronb/gbt102>

98. Tse MMY, Lau JL, Kwan R, Cheung D, Tang ASK, Ng SSM, et al. Effects of play activities program for nursing home residents with dementia on pain and psychological well-being: Cluster randomized controlled trial. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2018;18(10):1485-90. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ggi.13509>

99. Gitlin LN, Winter L, Burke J, Chemett N, Dennis MP, Hauck WW. Tailored activities to manage neuropsychiatric behaviors in persons with dementia and reduce caregiver burden: A randomized pilot study. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008;16(3):229-39. <https://doi.org/10.1097/jgp.0b013e318160da72>

100. Spector A, Charlesworth G, King M, Lattimer M, Sadek S, Marston L, et al. Cognitive-behavioural therapy for anxiety in dementia: pilot randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2015;206(6):509-16. <https://doi.org/10.1192/bjp.bp.113.140087>

101. Stanley MA, Calleo J, Bush AL, Wilson N, Snow AL, Kraus-Schuman C, et al. The peaceful mind program: A pilot test of a cognitive-behavioral therapy-based intervention for anxious patients with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;21(7):696-708. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.01.007>

102. Silva AR, Pinho MS, Macedo L, Moulin C, Caldeira S, Firmino H. It is not only memory: effects of sensecam on improving well-being in patients with mild Alzheimer's Disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2017;29(5):741-54. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s104161021600243x>

103. Hindle JV, Watermeyer TJ, Roberts J, Brand A, Hoare Z, Martyr A, et al. Goal-orientated cognitive rehabilitation for dementias associated with Parkinson's disease-A pilot randomised controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;33(5):718-28. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4845>

104. Santos GD, Nunes PV, Stella F, Brum PS, Yassuda MS, Ueno LM, et al. Multidisciplinary rehabilitation program: effects of a multimodal intervention for patients with Alzheimer s disease and cognitive impairment without dementia. Arch Clin Psychiatry. 2015;42(6):153-6. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0101-60830000000066>

105. Yamanaka K, Kawano Y, Noguchi D, Nakaaki S, Watanabe N, Amano T, et al. Effects of cognitive stimulation therapy Japanese version (CST-J) for people with dementia: a single-blind, controlled clinical trial. Aging Ment Health. 2013;17(5):579-86. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2013.777395>

106. Capotosto E, Belacchi C, Gardini S, Faggian S, Piras F, Mantoan V, et al. Cognitive stimulation therapy in the Italian context: Its efficacy in cognitive and non-cognitive measures in older adults with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;32(3):331-40. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4521>

107. Kiosses DN, Ravdin LD, Gross JJ, Raue P, Kotbi N, Alexopoulos GS. Problem adaptation therapy for older adults with major depression and cognitive impairment: A randomized clinical trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2015;72(1):22-30. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2014.1305>

108. Tsuchiya K, Yamaguchi T, Fujita T, Taguchi M, Honda A, Satou Y, et al. A Quasi-Randomized Controlled Trial of Brain-Activating Rehabilitation in an Acute Hospital. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2016;31(8):612-7. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317516653822>

109. Yamagami T, Takayama Y, Maki Y, Yamaguchi H. A randomized controlled trial of brain-activating rehabilitation for elderly participants with dementia in residential care homes. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2012;2(1):372-80. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000342614>

110. Tanaka S, Honda S, Nakano H, Sato Y, Araya K, Yamaguchi H. Comparison between group and personal rehabilitation for dementia in a geriatric health service facility: single-blinded randomized controlled study. Psychogeriatrics. 2017;17(3):177-85. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12212>

111. Clare L, Kudlicka A, Oyebode JR, Jones RW, Bayer A, Leroi I, et al. Individual goal-oriented cognitive rehabilitation to improve everyday functioning for people with early-stage dementia: A multicentre randomised controlled trial (the GREAT trial). Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2019;34(5):709-21. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5076>

112. Kurz A, Thöne-Otto A, Cramer B, Egert S, Frölich L, Gertz HJ, et al. CORDIAL: cognitive rehabilitation and cognitive-behavioral treatment for early dementia in Alzheimer disease: a multicenter, randomized, controlled trial. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2012;26(3):246-53. <https://doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0b013e318231e46e>

113. Werheid K, Köhncke Y, Ziegler M, Kurz A. Latent change score modeling as a method for analyzing the antidepressant effect of a psychosocial intervention in Alzheimer's disease. Psychother Psychosom. 2015;84(3):159-66. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000376583>

114. Apóstolo JLA, Cardoso DFB, Rosa AI, Paúl C. The Effect of Cognitive Stimulation on Nursing Home Elders: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Nurs Scholarsh. 2014;46(3):157-66. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/jnu.12072](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1111/jnu.12072)

115. Folkerts AK, Dorn ME, Roheger M, Maassen M, Koerts J, Tucha O, et al. Cognitive Stimulation for Individuals with Parkinson's Disease Dementia Living in Long-Term Care: Preliminary Data from a Randomized Crossover Pilot Study. Parkinsons Dis. 2018;2018:8104673. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/8104673>

116. Piras F, Carbone E, Faggian S, Salvalaio E, Gardini S, Borella E. Efficacy of cognitive stimulation therapy for older adults with vascular dementia. Dement Neuropsychol. 2017;11(4):434-41. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1980-57642016dn11-040014>

117. Paddick SM, Mkenda S, Mbowe G, Kisoli A, Gray WK, Dotchin CL, et al. Cognitive stimulation therapy as a sustainable intervention for dementia in sub-Saharan Africa: Feasibility and clinical efficacy using a stepped-wedge design. Int Psychogeriatr. 2017;29(6):979-89. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610217000163>

118. Kim HJ, Yang Y, Oh JG, Oh S, Choi H, Kim KH, et al. Effectiveness of a community-based multidomain cognitive intervention program in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2016;16(2):191-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ggi.12453>

119. Orgeta V, Leung P, Yates L, Kang S, Hoare Z, Henderson C, et al. Individual cognitive stimulation therapy for dementia: a clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness pragmatic, multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Health Technol Assess. 2015;19(64):1-108. <https://doi.org/10.3310/hta19640>

120. Amieva H, Robert PH, Grandoulier AS, Meillon C, De Rotrou J, Andrieu S, et al. Group and individual cognitive therapies in Alzheimer's disease: the ETNA3 randomized trial. Int Psychogeriatr. 2016;28(5):707-17. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610215001830>

121. Bergamaschi S, Arcara G, Calza A, Villani D, Orgeta V, Mondini S. One-year repeated cycles of cognitive training (CT) for Alzheimer's disease. Aging Clin Exp Res. 2013;25(4):421-6. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40520-013-0065-2>

122. Churcher Clarke A, Chan JMY, Stott J, Royan L, Spector A. An adapted mindfulness intervention for people with dementia in care homes: Feasibility pilot study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;32(12):e123-e31. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4669>

123. Teri L, Logsdon RG, Uomoto J, McCurry SM. Behavioral treatment of depression in dementia patients: A controlled clinical trial. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci. 1997;52(4):159-66. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronb/52B.4.P159>

124. Marriott A, Donaldson C, Tarrier N, Burns A. Effectiveness of cognitive-behavioural family intervention in reducing the burden of care in carers of patients with Alzheimer's disease. Br J Psychiatry. 2000;176(6):557-62. <https://doi.org/10.1192/bjp.176.6.557>

125. Huang N, Li W, Rong X, Champ M, Wei L, Li M, et al. Effects of a Modified Tai Chi Program on Older People with Mild Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2019;72(3):947-56. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-190487>

126. Ho RTH, Fong TCT, Chan WC, Kwan JSK, Chiu PKC, Yau JCY, et al. Psychophysiological Effects of Dance Movement Therapy and Physical Exercise on Older Adults With Mild Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci. 2020;75(3):560-70. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronb/gby145>

127. Boström G, Conradsson M, Hörnsten C, Rosendahl E, Lindelöf N, Holmberg H, et al. Effects of a high-intensity functional exercise program on depressive symptoms among people with dementia in residential care: a randomized controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016;31(8):868-78. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4401>

128. Hoffmann K, Sobol NA, Frederiksen KS, Beyer N, Vogel A, Vestergaard K, et al. Moderate-to-High Intensity Physical Exercise in Patients with Alzheimer's Disease: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2016;50(2):443-53. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-150817>

129. Morris JK, Vidoni ED, Johnson DK, Van Sciver A, Mahnken JD, Honea RA, et al. Aerobic exercise for Alzheimer's disease: A randomized controlled pilot trial. PLoS One. 2017;12(2):e0170547. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0170547>

130. Vreugdenhil A, Cannell JJ, Davies A, Razay G. A community-based exercise programme to improve functional ability in people with Alzheimer’s disease: a randomized controlled trial. Scand J Caring Sci. 2012;26(1):12-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-6712.2011.00895.x>

131. Öhman H, Savikko NRN, Strandberg TE, Kautiainen H, Raivio MM, Laakkonen ML, et al. Effects of frequent and long-term exercise on neuropsychiatric symptoms in patients with Alzheimer's disease - Secondary analyses of a randomized, controlled trial (FINALEX). Eur Geriatr Med. 2017;8(2):153-7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eurger.2017.01.004>

132. Park J, Tolea MI, Sherman D, Rosenfeld A, Arcay V, Lopes Y, et al. Feasibility of Conducting Nonpharmacological Interventions to Manage Dementia Symptoms in Community-Dwelling Older Adults: A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2019;35:1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317519872635>

133. Cancela JM, Ayán C, Varela S, Seijo M. Effects of a long-term aerobic exercise intervention on institutionalized patients with dementia. J Sci Med Sport. 2016;19(4):293-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsams.2015.05.007>

134. Telenius EW, Engedal K, Bergland A. Long-term effects of a 12 weeks high-intensity functional exercise program on physical function and mental health in nursing home residents with dementia: a single blinded randomized controlled trial. BMC Geriatr. 2015;15:158. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-015-0151-8>

135. Telenius EW, Engedal K, Bergland A. Effect of a high-intensity exercise program on physical function and mental health in nursing home residents with dementia: An assessor blinded randomized controlled trial. PLoS One. 2015;10(5):e0126102. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0126102>

136. Henskens M, Nauta IM, van Eekeren MCA, Scherder EJA. Effects of Physical Activity in Nursing Home Residents with Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2018;46(1-2):60-80. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000491818>

137. Travers C. Increasing enjoyable activities to treat depression in nursing home residents with dementia: A pilot study. Dementia. 2017;16(2):204-18. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301215586069>

138. Teri L, Gibbons LE, McCurry SM, Logsdon RG, Buchner DM, Barlow WE, et al. Exercise plus behavioral management in patients with Alzheimer disease: A randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003;290(15):2015-22. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.290.15.2015>

139. Majić T, Gutzmann H, Heinz A, Lang UE, Rapp MA. Animal-assisted therapy and agitation and depression in nursing home residents with dementia: A matched case control trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;21(11):1052-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.03.004>

140. Olsen C, Pedersen I, Bergland A, Enders-Slegers MJ, Patil G, Ihlebæk C. Effect of animal-assisted interventions on depression, agitation and quality of life in nursing home residents suffering from cognitive impairment or dementia: a cluster randomized controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016;31(12):1312-21. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4436>

141. Bono AV, Benvenuti C, Buzzi M, Ciatti R, Chiarelli V, Chiambretto P, et al. Effects of animal assisted therapy (AAT) carried out with dogs on the evolution of mild cognitive impairment. Giornale di Gerontologia. 2015;63:32-6.

142. Travers C, Perkins J, Rand J, Bartlett H, Morton J. An evaluation of dog-assisted therapy for residents of aged care facilities with dementia. Anthrozoos. 2013;26(2):213-25. <https://doi.org/10.2752/175303713X13636846944169>

143. Liang A, Piroth I, Robinson H, MacDonald B, Fisher M, Nater UM, et al. A Pilot Randomized Trial of a Companion Robot for People With Dementia Living in the Community. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017;18(10):871-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.05.019>

144. Moyle W, Cooke M, Beattie E, Jones C, Klein B, Cook G, et al. Exploring the effect of companion robots on emotional expression in older adults with dementia: A pilot randomized controlled trial. J Gerontol Nurs. 2013;39(5):46-53. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20130313-03>

145. Pu L, Moyle W, Jones C, Todorovic M. The Effect of Using PARO for People Living With Dementia and Chronic Pain: A Pilot Randomized Controlled Trial. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2020;21(8):1079-85. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2020.01.014>

146. Jøranson N, Pedersen I, Rokstad AM, Ihlebæk C. Effects on Symptoms of Agitation and Depression in Persons With Dementia Participating in Robot-Assisted Activity: A Cluster-Randomized Controlled Trial. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2015;16(10):867-73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2015.05.002>

147. Yang YP, Wang CJ, Wang JJ. Effect of Aromatherapy Massage on Agitation and Depressive Mood in Individuals With Dementia. J Gerontol Nurs. 2016;42(9):38-46. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20160615-03>

148. Sánchez A, Maseda A, Marante-Moar MP, de Labra C, Lorenzo-López L, Millán-Calenti JC. Comparing the Effects of Multisensory Stimulation and Individualized Music Sessions on Elderly People with Severe Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2016;52(1):303-15. <https://doi.org/10.3233/jad-151150>

149. O'Connor DW, Eppingstall B, Taffe J, van der Ploeg ES. A randomized, controlled cross-over trial of dermally-applied lavender (Lavandula angustifolia) oil as a treatment of agitated behaviour in dementia. BMC Complement Altern Med. 2013;13:315. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6882-13-315>

150. Maseda A, Sánchez A, Marante MP, González-Abraldes I, Buján A, Millán-Calenti JC. Effects of Multisensory Stimulation on a Sample of Institutionalized Elderly People With Dementia Diagnosis: A Controlled Longitudinal Trial. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2014;29(5):463-73. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317514522540>

151. Maseda A, Sánchez A, Marante MP, González-Abraldes I, de Labra C, Millán-Calenti JC. Multisensory stimulation on mood, behavior, and biomedical parameters in people with dementia: is it more effective than conventional one-to-one stimulation? Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2014;29(7):637-47. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317514532823>

152. Sánchez A, Marante-Moar MP, Sarabia C, de Labra C, Lorenzo T, Maseda A, et al. Multisensory Stimulation as an Intervention Strategy for Elderly Patients With Severe Dementia: A Pilot Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2016;31(4):341-50. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317515618801>

153. Rodríguez-Mansilla J, González López-Arza MV, Varela-Donoso E, Montanero-Fernández J, González Sánchez B, Garrido-Ardila EM. The effects of ear acupressure, massage therapy and no therapy on symptoms of dementia: a randomized controlled trial. Clin Rehabil. 2015;29(7):683-93. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0269215514554240>

154. Lanza G, Centonze SS, Destro G, Vella V, Bellomo M, Pennisi M, et al. Shiatsu as an adjuvant therapy for depression in patients with Alzheimer's disease: A pilot study. Complement Ther Med. 2018;38:74-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ctim.2018.04.013>

155. Lichtwarck B, Selbaek G, Kirkevold T, Rokstad AMM, Benth JT, Lindstrøm JC, et al. Targeted Interdisciplinary Model for Evaluation and Treatment of Neuropsychiatric Symptoms: A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;26(1):25-38. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2017.05.015>

156. Goyder J, Orrell M, Wenborn J, Spector A. Staff training using STAR: A pilot study in UK care homes. Int Psychogeriatr. 2012;24(6):911-20. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610211002559>

157. McCurry SM, Lafazia DM, Pike KC, Logsdon RG, Teri L. Development and evaluation of a sleep education program for older adults with dementia living in adult family homes. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012;20(6):494-504. <https://doi.org/10.1097/jgp.0b013e318248ae79>

158. Liddle J, Smith-Conway ER, Baker R, Angwin AJ, Gallois C, Copland DA, et al. Memory and communication support strategies in dementia: Effect of a training program for informal caregivers. Int Psychogeriatr. 2012;24(12):1927-42. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610212001366>

159. Livingston G, Barber JA, Kinnunen KM, Webster L, Kyle SD, Cooper C, et al. DREAMS-START (Dementia RElAted Manual for Sleep; STrAtegies for RelaTives) for people with dementia and sleep disturbances: a single-blind feasibility and acceptability randomized controlled trial. Int Psychogeriatr. 2019;31(2):251-65. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610218000753>

160. Kunik ME, Snow AL, Wilson N, Amspoker AB, Sansgiry S, Morgan RO, et al. Teaching Caregivers of Persons with Dementia to Address Pain. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;25(2):144-54. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2016.04.009>

161. Kunik ME, Snow AL, Wilson N, Amspoker AB, Sansgiry S, Morgan RO, et al. Teaching Caregivers of Persons with Dementia to Address Pain. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;25(2):144-54. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2016.04.009>

162. Tai S-Y, Hsu C-L, Huang S-W, Ma T-C, Hsieh W-C, Yang Y-H. Effects of multiple training modalities in patients with Alzheimer’s disease: A pilot study. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2016;12. <https://doi.org/10.2147/NDT.S116257>

163. Pond D, Mate K, Stocks N, Gunn J, P DI, Magin P, et al. Effectiveness of a peer-mediated educational intervention in improving general practitioner diagnostic assessment and management of dementia: A cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ Open. 2018;8:e021125. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2017-021125>

164. Galik E, Resnick B, Hammersla M, Brightwater J. Optimizing function and physical activity among nursing home residents with dementia: Testing the impact of function-focused care. Gerontologist. 2014;54(6):930-43. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnt108>

165. Galik E, Resnick B, Lerner N, Hammersla M, Gruber-Baldini AL. Function Focused Care for Assisted Living Residents With Dementia. Gerontologist. 2015;55 Suppl 1:S13-26. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnu173>

166. Wenborn J, Challis D, Head J, Miranda-Castillo C, Popham C, Thakur R, et al. Providing activity for people with dementia in care homes: A cluster randomised controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;28(12):1296-304. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.3960>

167. Cooney C, Murphy S, Tessema H, Freyne A. Use of low-dose gabapentin for aggressive behavior in vascular and Mixed Vascular/Alzheimer Dementia. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2013;25(2):120-5. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.neuropsych.12050115>

168. O'Shea E, Devane D, Cooney A, Casey D, Jordan F, Hunter A, et al. The impact of reminiscence on the quality of life of residents with dementia in long-stay care. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;29(10):1062-70. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4099>

169. McSweeney K, Jeffreys A, Griffith J, Plakiotis C, Kharsas R, O'Connor DW. Specialist mental health consultation for depression in Australian aged care residents with dementia: A cluster randomized trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012;27(11):1163-71. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.3762>

170. Klapwijk MS, Caljouw MAA, Pieper MJC, Putter H, van der Steen JT, Achterberg WP. Change in quality of life after a multidisciplinary intervention for people with dementia: A cluster randomized controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;33(9):1213-9. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4912>

171. Pieper MJC, van der Steen JT, Francke AL, Scherder EJA, Twisk JWR, Achterberg WP. Effects on pain of a stepwise multidisciplinary intervention (STA OP!) that targets pain and behavior in advanced dementia: A cluster randomized controlled trial. Palliat Med. 2018;32(3):682-92. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0269216316689237>

172. Pieper MJ, Francke AL, van der Steen JT, Scherder EJ, Twisk JW, Kovach CR, et al. Effects of a Stepwise Multidisciplinary Intervention for Challenging Behavior in Advanced Dementia: A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2016;64(2):261-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.13868>

173. Røsvik J, Kirkevold M, Engedal K, Brooker D, Kirkevold O. A model for using the VIPS framework for person-centred care for persons with dementia in nursing homes: a qualitative evaluative study. Int J Older People Nurs. 2011;6(3):227-36. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-3743.2011.00290.x>

174. Brooker DJ, Surr C. Dementia Care Mapping (DCM): initial validation of DCM 8 in UK field trials. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006;21(11):1018-25. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.1600>

175. Rokstad AMM, Røsvik J, Kirkevold O, Selbaek G, Saltyte Benth J, Engedal K. The effect of person-centred dementia care to prevent agitation and other neuropsychiatric symptoms and enhance quality of life in nursing home patients: A 10-month randomized controlled trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2013;36(5-6):340-53. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000354366>

176. Galvin JE, Tolea MI, George N, Wingbermuehle C. Public-private partnerships improve health outcomes in individuals with early stage Alzheimer's disease. Clin Interv Aging. 2014;9:621-30. <https://doi.org/10.2147/CIA.S60838>

177. Young DK, Kwok TC, Ng PY. A single blind randomized control trial on support groups for Chinese persons with mild dementia. Clin Interv Aging. 2014;9:2105-12. <https://doi.org/10.2147/CIA.S68687>

178. Samus QM, Johnston D, Black BS, Hess E, Lyman C, Vavilikolanu A, et al. A multidimensional home-based care coordination intervention for elders with memory disorders: The maximizing independence at home (MIND) pilot randomized trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;22(4):398-414. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2013.12.175>

179. Kwok T, Lam L, Chung J. Case management to improve quality of life of older people with early dementia and to reduce caregiver burden. Hong Kong Med J. 2012;18 4-6.

180. Wolf-Ostermann K, Worch A, Meyer S, Graske J. Quality of care and its impact on quality of life for care-dependent persons with dementia in shared-housing arrangements: Results of the Berlin WGQual-study. Appl Nurs Res. 2014;27(1):33-40. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apnr.2013.11.002>

181. Chenoweth L, Forbes I, Fleming R, King MT, Stein-Parbury J, Luscombe G, et al. PerCEN: a cluster randomized controlled trial of person-centered residential care and environment for people with dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2014;26(7):1147-60. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610214000398>

182. Bautrant T, Grino M, Peloso C, Schiettecatte F, Planelles M, Oliver C, et al. Impact of Environmental Modifications to Enhance Day-Night Orientation on Behavior of Nursing Home Residents With Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2019;20(3):377-81. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2018.09.015>

183. de Rooij AH, Luijkx KG, Schaafsma J, Declercq AG, Emmerink PM, Schols JM. Quality of life of residents with dementia in traditional versus small-scale long-term care settings: a quasi-experimental study. Int J Nurs Stud. 2012;49(8):931-40. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2012.02.007>

184. Verbeek H, Zwakhalen S, van Rossum E, Ambergen T, Kempen G, Hamers J. Effects of small-scale, home-like facilities in dementia care on residents’ behavior, and use of physical restraints and psychotropic drugs: a quasi-experimental study. Int Psychogeriatr. 2014;26(04):657-68. [https://doi.org/doi:10.1017/S1041610213002512](https://doi.org/doi%3A10.1017/S1041610213002512)

185. Leontjevas R, Gerritsen DL, Smalbrugge M, Teerenstra S, Vernooij-Dassen MJ, Koopmans RT. A structural multidisciplinary approach to depression management in nursing-home residents: a multicentre, stepped-wedge cluster-randomised trial. Lancet. 2013;381(9885):2255-64. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(13)60590-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736%2813%2960590-5)

186. Jha A, Jan F, Gale T, Newman C. Effectiveness of a recovery-orientated psychiatric intervention package on the wellbeing of people with early dementia: a preliminary randomised controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2013;28(6):589-96. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.3863>

187. Brodaty H, Draper BM, Millar J, Low LF, Lie D, Sharah S, et al. Randomized controlled trial of different models of care for nursing home residents with dementia complicated by depression or psychosis. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003;64(1):63-72. <https://doi.org/10.4088/jcp.v64n0113>

188. Callahan CM, Boustani MA, Unverzagt FW, Austrom MG, Damush TM, Perkins AJ, et al. Effectiveness of collaborative care for older adults with Alzheimer disease in primary care: A randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006;295(18):2148-57. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.295.18.2148>

189. Bailey EM, Stevens AB, LaRocca MA, Scogin F. A Randomized Controlled Trial of a Therapeutic Intervention for Nursing Home Residents With Dementia and Depressive Symptoms. J Appl Gerontol. 2017;36(7):895-908. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0733464815627956>

190. Yang YP, Lee FP, Chao HC, Hsu FY, Wang JJ. Comparing the Effects of Cognitive Stimulation, Reminiscence, and Aroma-Massage on Agitation and Depressive Mood in People With Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2016;17(8):719-24. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2016.03.021>

191. Giovagnoli AR, Manfredi V, Parente A, Schifano L, Oliveri S, Avanzini G. Cognitive training in Alzheimer's disease: a controlled randomized study. Neurol Sci. 2017;38(8):1485-93. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10072-017-3003-9>

192. Hilgeman MM, Allen RS, Snow AL, Durkin DW, DeCoster J, Burgio LD. Preserving Identity and Planning for Advance Care (PIPAC): preliminary outcomes from a patient-centered intervention for individuals with mild dementia. Aging Ment Health. 2014;18(4):411-24. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2013.868403>

193. Ho RT, Fong TC, Sing C, Lee PH, Leung AB, Chung KS, et al. Managing behavioral and psychological symptoms in Chinese elderly with dementia via group-based music intervention: A cluster randomized controlled trial. Dementia. 2019;18(7-8):2785-98. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301218760023>

194. Wu HS, Lin LC. The moderating effect of nutritional status on depressive symptoms in veteran elders with dementia: a spaced retrieval combined with Montessori-based activities. J Adv Nurs. 2013;69(10):2229-41. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.12097>

195. Bruvik FK, Allore HG, Ranhoff AH, Engedal K. The effect of psychosocial support intervention on depression in patients with dementia and their family caregivers: An assessor-blinded randomized controlled trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2013;3(1):386-97. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000355912>

196. Marshall A, Spreadbury J, Cheston R, Coleman P, Ballinger C, Mullee M, et al. A pilot randomised controlled trial to compare changes in quality of life for participants with early diagnosis dementia who attend a 'Living Well with Dementia' group compared to waiting-list control. Aging Ment Health. 2015;19(6):526-35. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2014.954527>

197. Phung KT, Waldorff FB, Buss DV, Eckermann A, Keiding N, Rishøj S, et al. A three-year follow-up on the efficacy of psychosocial interventions for patients with mild dementia and their caregivers: the multicentre, rater-blinded, randomised Danish Alzheimer Intervention Study (DAISY). BMJ Open. 2013;3(11):e003584. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2013-003584>

198. Waldorff FB, Buss DV, Eckermann A, Rasmussen ML, Keiding N, Rishøj S, et al. Efficacy of psychosocial intervention in patients with mild Alzheimer’s disease: the multicentre, rater blinded, randomised Danish Alzheimer Intervention Study (DAISY). BMJ. 2012;345. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.e4693>

199. Prick AE, de Lange J, Scherder E, Twisk J, Pot AM. The effects of a multicomponent dyadic intervention on the mood, behavior, and physical health of people with dementia: a randomized controlled trial. Clin Interv Aging. 2016;11:383-95. <https://doi.org/10.2147/CIA.S95789>

200. Muñiz R, Serra CM, Reisberg B, Rojo JM, Del Ser T, Peña Casanova J, et al. Cognitive-motor intervention in Alzheimer's disease: Long-term results from the Maria Wolff trial. J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;45(1):295-304. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-142364>

201. Maci T, Pira FL, Quattrocchi G, Nuovo SD, Perciavalle V, Zappia M. Physical and cognitive stimulation in Alzheimer Disease. The GAIA Project: A pilot study. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2012;27(2):107-13. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317512440493>

202. Toba K, Nakamura Y, Endo H, Okochi J, Tanaka Y, Inaniwa C, et al. Intensive rehabilitation for dementia improved cognitive function and reduced behavioral disturbance in geriatric health service facilities in Japan. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2014;14(1):206-11. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ggi.12080>

203. Schiffczyk C, Romero B, Jonas C, Lahmeyer C, Müller F, Riepe MW. Efficacy of short-term inpatient rehabilitation for dementia patients and caregivers: Prospective cohort study. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2013;35(5-6):300-12. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000348357>

204. Theragold M. Touching the soul through the senses. J Dement Care. 1995;3(4):18-9.

204b. Hutson C, Orrell M, Dugmore O, Spector A. Sonas: A pilot study investigating the effectiveness of an intervention for people with moderate to severe dementia. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2014;29(8):696-703. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317514534756>

205. Thomas KS, Baier R, Kosar C, Ogarek J, Trepman A, Mor V. Individualized Music Program is Associated with Improved Outcomes for U.S. Nursing Home Residents with Dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;25(9):931-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2017.04.008>

206. Whitaker R, Fossey J, Ballard C, Orrell M, Moniz-Cook E, Woods RT, et al. Improving Well-being and Health for People with Dementia (WHELD): study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. Trials. 2014;15:284. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1745-6215-15-284>

207. Ballard C, Orrell M, YongZhong S, Moniz-Cook E, Stafford J, Whittaker R, et al. Impact of Antipsychotic Review and Nonpharmacological Intervention on Antipsychotic Use, Neuropsychiatric Symptoms, and Mortality in People With Dementia Living in Nursing Homes: A Factorial Cluster-Randomized Controlled Trial by the Well-Being and Health for People With Dementia (WHELD) Program. Am J Psychiatry. 2016;173(3):252-62. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2015.15010130>

208. Ballard C, Corbett A, Orrell M, Williams G, Moniz-Cook E, Romeo R, et al. Impact of person-centred care training and person-centred activities on quality of life, agitation, and antipsychotic use in people with dementia living in nursing homes: A cluster-randomised controlled trial. PLoS Med. 2018;15(2):e1002500. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1002500>

209. McCurry SM, Gibbons LE, Logsdon RG, Vitiello MV, Teri L. Nighttime insomnia treatment and education for Alzheimer's disease: A randomized, controlled trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005;53(5):793-802. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2005.53252.x>

210. Husebo BS, Ballard C, Cohen-Mansfield J, Seifert R, Aarsland D. The response of agitated behavior to pain management in persons with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;22(7):708-17. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2012.12.006>

211. Husebo BS, Ballard C, Fritze F, Sandvik RK, Aarsland D. Efficacy of pain treatment on mood syndrome in patients with dementia: a randomized clinical trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;29(8):828-36. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4063>

212. Erdal A, Flo E, Aarsland D, Selbaek G, Ballard C, Slettebo DD, et al. Tolerability of buprenorphine transdermal system in nursing home patients with advanced dementia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial (DEP.PAIN.DEM). Clin Interv Aging. 2018;13:935-46. <https://doi.org/10.2147/CIA.S161052>

213. Dudas R, Malouf R, McCleery J, Dening T. Antidepressants for treating depression in dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018;8(8):CD003944. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD003944.pub2>

214. Ma H, Lu X, Zhou A, Wang F, Zuo X, Zhan M, et al. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Management of Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia: A Systematic Review With AGREE II. Front Neurol. 2022;13:799723. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fneur.2022.799723>

215. The Royal Australian & New Zealand College of Psychiatrists. Use of antidepressants to treat depression in dementia. Report No. PS#81. RANZCP; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ranzcp.org/clinical-guidelines-publications/clinical-guidelines-publications-library/use-of-antidepressants-to-treat-depression-in-dementia>

216. Mokhber N, Abdollahian E, Soltanifar A, Samadi R, Saghebi A, Haghighi MB, et al. Comparison of sertraline, venlafaxine and desipramine effects on depression, cognition and the daily living activities in Alzheimer patients. Pharmacopsychiatry. 2014;47(4-5):131-40. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0034-1377041>

217. Choe YM, Kim KW, Jhoo JH, Ryu SH, Seo EH, Sohn BK, et al. Multicenter, randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind clinical trial of escitalopram on the progression-delaying effects in Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016;31(7):731-9. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4384>

218. Banerjee S, Hellier J, Romeo R, Dewey M, Knapp M, Ballard C, et al. Study of the use of antidepressants for depression in dementia: the HTA-SADD trial – a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of sertraline and mirtazapine. Health Technol Assess. 2013;17(7):1-166. <https://doi.org/10.3310/hta17070>

219. Zuidersma M, Chua KC, Hellier J, Voshaar RO, Banerjee S. Sertraline and Mirtazapine Versus Placebo in Subgroups of Depression in Dementia: Findings From the HTA-SADD Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2019;27(9):920-31. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2019.03.021>

220. An H, Choi B, Park KW, Kim DH, Yang DW, Hong CH, et al. The Effect of Escitalopram on Mood and Cognition in Depressive Alzheimer's Disease Subjects. J Alzheimers Dis. 2017;55(2):727-35. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-160225>

221. Bergh S, Selbæk G, Engedal K. Discontinuation of antidepressants in people with dementia and neuropsychiatric symptoms (DESEP study): double blind, randomised, parallel group, placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2012;344:e1566. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.e1566>

222. Lyketsos CG, Sheppard JM, Steele CD, Kopunek S, Steinberg M, Baker AS, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind clinical trial of sertraline in the treatment of depression complicating Alzheimer's disease: Initial results from the Depression in Alzheimer's Disease study. Am J Psychiatry. 2000;157(10):1686-9. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.157.10.1686>

223. Banerjee S, Hellier J, Dewey M, Romeo R, Ballard C, Baldwin R, et al. Sertraline or mirtazapine for depression in dementia (HTA-SADD): A randomised, multicentre, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2011;378(9789):403-11. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60830-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736%2811%2960830-1)

224. Magai C, Kennedy G, Cohen CI, Gomberg D. A controlled clinical trial of sertraline in the treatment of depression in nursing home patients with late-stage Alzheimer's disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2000;8(1):66-74. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00019442-200002000-00009>

225. Petracca GM, Chemerinski E, Starkstein SE. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study of fluoxetine in depressed patients with Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2001;13(2):233-40. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s104161020100761x>

226. de Vasconcelos Cunha UG, Lopes Rocha F, Ávila De Melo R, Alves Valle E, De Souza Neto JJ, Mendes Brega R, et al. A placebo-controlled double-blind randomized study of venlafaxine in the treatment of depression in dementia. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2007;24(1):36-41. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000102570>

227. Alexopoulos GS, Jeste DV, Chung H, Carpenter D, Ross R, Docherty JP. The expert consensus guideline series. Treatment of dementia and its behavioral disturbances. Introduction: methods, commentary, and summary. Postgrad Med. 2005;Spec No:6-22.

228. Rosenberg PB, Drye LT, Martin BK, Frangakis C, Mintzer JE, Weintraub D, et al. Sertraline for the treatment of depression in Alzheimer disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2010;18(2):136-45. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3181c796eb>

229. Padala PR, Padala KP, Lensing SY, Ramirez D, Monga V, Bopp MM, et al. Methylphenidate for Apathy in Community-Dwelling Older Veterans With Mild Alzheimer's Disease: A Double-Blind, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2018;175(2):159-68. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2017.17030316>

230. Sloane PD, Figueiro M, Garg S, Cohen LW, Reed D, Williams CS, et al. Effect of home-based light treatment on persons with dementia and their caregivers. Light Res Technol. 2015;47(2):161-76.https://doi.org/10.1177/1477153513517255

231. Figueiro MG, Plitnick B, Roohan C, Sahin L, Kalsher M, Rea MS. Effects of a Tailored Lighting Intervention on Sleep Quality, Rest-Activity, Mood, and Behavior in Older Adults With Alzheimer Disease and Related Dementias: A Randomized Clinical Trial. J Clin Sleep Med. 2019;15(12):1757-67. <https://doi.org/10.5664/jcsm.8078>

232. Onega LL, Pierce TW, Epperly L. Effect of Bright Light Exposure on Depression and Agitation in Older Adults with Dementia. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2016;37(9):660-7. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01612840.2016.1183736>

233. Onega LL, Pierce TW, Epperly L. Bright Light Therapy to Treat Depression in Individuals with Mild/Moderate or Severe Dementia. Issues Ment Health Nurs. 2018;39(5):370-3. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01612840.2018.1437648>

234. Ahmed MA, Darwish ES, Khedr EM, El Serogy YM, Ali AM. Effects of low versus high frequencies of repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation on cognitive function and cortical excitability in Alzheimer's dementia. J Neurol. 2012;259(1):83-92. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00415-011-6128-4>

235. Khedr EM, Salama RH, Abdel Hameed M, Abo Elfetoh N, Seif P. Therapeutic Role of Transcranial Direct Current Stimulation in Alzheimer Disease Patients: Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trial. Neurorehabil Neural Repair. 2019;33(5):384-94. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1545968319840285>

236. Suemoto CK, Apolinario D, Nakamura-Palacios EM, Lopes L, Leite RE, Sales MC, et al. Effects of a non-focal plasticity protocol on apathy in moderate Alzheimer's disease: A randomized, double-blind, sham-controlled trial. Brain Stimul. 2014;7(2):308-13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.brs.2013.10.003>

237. Oudman E. Is electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) effective and safe for treatment of depression in dementia? A short review. J ECT. 2012;28(1):34-8. <https://doi.org/10.1097/YCT.0b013e31823a0f5a>

238. Zhang QE, Sha S, Ungvari GS, Chiu HF, Ng CH, He HB, et al. Demographic and Clinical Profile of Patients With Dementia Receiving Electroconvulsive Therapy: A Case-Control Study. J ECT. 2016;32(3):183-6. <https://doi.org/10.1097/YCT.0000000000000314>

239. Tampi RR, Tampi DJ, Young J, Hoq R, Resnick K. The place for electroconvulsive therapy in the management of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia. Neurodegener Dis Manag. 2019. <https://doi.org/10.2217/nmt-2019-0018>

240. Riemersma-van der Lek RF, Swaab DF, Twisk J, Hol EM, Hoogendijk WJG, Van Someren EJW. Effect of bright light and melatonin on cognitive and noncognitive function in elderly residents of group care facilities: A randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008;299(22):2642-55. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.299.22.2642>

241. D'Onofrio G, Sancarlo D, Addante F, Ciccone F, Cascavilla L, Paris F, et al. A pilot randomized controlled trial evaluating an integrated treatment of rivastigmine transdermal patch and cognitive stimulation in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2015;30(9):965-75. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4247>

242. Spalletta G, Caltagirone C, Padovani A, Sorbi S, Attar M, Colombo D, et al. Cognitive and affective changes in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease patients undergoing switch of cholinesterase inhibitors: A 6-month observational study. PLoS One. 2014;9(2):e89216. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0089216>

243. Ohta Y, Darwish M, Hishikawa N, Yamashita T, Sato K, Takemoto M, et al. Therapeutic effects of drug switching between acetylcholinesterase inhibitors in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2017;17(11):1843-8. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ggi.12971>

244. Nakano Y, Matsuzono K, Yamashita T, Ohta Y, Hishikawa N, Sato K, et al. Long-Term Efficacy of Galantamine in Alzheimer's Disease: The Okayama Galantamine Study (OGS). J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;47(3):609-17. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-150308>

245. Matsuzono K, Hishikawa N, Ohta Y, Yamashita T, Deguchi K, Nakano Y, et al. Combination Therapy of Cholinesterase Inhibitor (Donepezil or Galantamine) plus Memantine in the Okayama Memantine Study. J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;45(3):771-80. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-143084>

246. Matsuzono K, Yamashita T, Ohta Y, Hishikawa N, Koike M, Sato K, et al. Clinical Benefits of Memantine Treatment for Alzheimer's Disease in the Okayama Memantine Study II (OMS II). J Alzheimers Dis. 2015;47(2):487-93. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-150094>

247. Sadhu A, Upadhyay P, Agrawal A, Ilango K, Karmakar D, Singh GP, et al. Management of cognitive determinants in senile dementia of Alzheimer's type: Therapeutic potential of a novel polyherbal drug product. Clin Drug Investig. 2014;34(12):857-69. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40261-014-0235-9>

248. Kudoh C, Arita R, Honda M, Kishi T, Komatsu Y, Asou H, et al. Effect of ninjin'yoeito, a Kampo (traditional Japanese) medicine, on cognitive impairment and depression in patients with Alzheimer's disease: 2 years of observation. Psychogeriatrics. 2016;16(2):85-92. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12125>

249. Castagna A, Cotroneo AM, Ruotolo G, Gareri P. The CITIRIVAD Study: CITIcoline plus RIVAstigmine in Elderly Patients Affected with Dementia Study. Clin Drug Investig. 2016;36(12):1059-65. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40261-016-0454-3>

250. Gareri P, Castagna A, Cotroneo AM, Putignano D, Conforti R, Santamaria F, et al. The Citicholinage Study: Citicoline Plus Cholinesterase Inhibitors in Aged Patients Affected with Alzheimer's Disease Study. J Alzheimers Dis. 2017;56(2):557-65. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-160808>

251. Butchart J, Brook L, Hopkins V, Teeling J, Püntener U, Culliford D, et al. Etanercept in Alzheimer disease: A randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase 2 trial. Neurology. 2015;84(21):2161-8. <https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.0000000000001617>

252. Morales-Delgado R, Cámara-Lemarroy CR, Salinas-Martínez R, Gámez-Treviño D, Arredondo-Jaime A, Hernández-Maldonado E, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial evaluating the effect of melatonin on sleep quality in patients with mild-moderate dementia. Eur Geriatr Med. 2018;9(4):449-54. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41999-018-0068-9>

253. Orgeta V, Leung P, Del-Pino-Casado R, Qazi A, Orrell M, Spector AE, et al. Psychological treatments for depression and anxiety in dementia and mild cognitive impairment. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2022;4(4):CD009125. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD009125.pub3>

**Module 9 - Disinhibition**

1. Burley CV, Burns K, Brodaty H. Pharmacological and nonpharmacological approaches to reduce disinhibited behaviors in dementia: a systematic review. Int Psychogeriatr. 2022;34(4):335-51. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610222000151>

2. Chokesuwattanaskul A, Jiang H, Bond RL, Jimenez DA, Russell LL, Sivasathiaseelan H, et al. The architecture of abnormal reward behaviour in dementia: multimodal hedonic phenotypes and brain substrate. Brain Commun. 2023;5(2):fcad027. <https://doi.org/10.1093/braincomms/fcad027>

3. Esmail S, Concannon B. Approaches to Determine and Manage Sexual Consent Abilities for People With Cognitive Disabilities: Systematic Review. Interact J Med Res. 2022;11(1):e28137. <https://doi.org/10.2196/28137>

4. Desmarais P, Lanctôt KL, Masellis M, Black SE, Herrmann N. Social inappropriateness in neurodegenerative disorders. Int Psychogeriatr. 2018;30(2):197-207. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610217001260>

5. American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders: DSM-5-TR. 5th edition, text revision. ed: American Psychiatric Association; 2022. p. lxix, 1050.

6. World Health Organization. International Classification of Diseases, Eleventh Revision (ICD-11). 01/2023 ed: World Health Organization (WHO); 2019.

7. Husebo BS, Ballard C, Cohen-Mansfield J, Seifert R, Aarsland D. The response of agitated behavior to pain management in persons with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;22(7):708-17. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2012.12.006>

8. Keszycki RM, Fisher DW, Dong H. The Hyperactivity-Impulsivity-Irritiability-Disinhibition-Aggression-Agitation Domain in Alzheimer's Disease: Current Management and Future Directions. Front Pharmacol. 2019;10:1109. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2019.01109>

9. Goodwin GJ, Moeller S, Nguyen A, Cummings JL, John SE. Network analysis of neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2023;15(1):135. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-023-01279-6>

10. O'Connor CMC, Fisher A, Cheung SC, Caga J, Piguet O. Supporting behaviour change in younger-onset dementia: mapping the needs of family carers in the community. Aging Ment Health. 2022;26(11):2252-61. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2021.1966744>

11. Schwertner E, Pereira JB, Xu H, Secnik J, Winblad B, Eriksdotter M, et al. Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Different Dementia Disorders: A Large-Scale Study of 10,000 Individuals. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;87(3):1307-18. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-215198>

12. Series H, Dégano P. Hypersexuality in dementia. Adv Psychiatr Treat. 2005;11(6):424-31. <https://doi.org/10.1192/apt.11.6.424>

13. Migliaccio R, Tanguy D, Bouzigues A, Sezer I, Dubois B, Le Ber I, et al. Cognitive and behavioural inhibition deficits in neurodegenerative dementias. Cortex. 2020;131:265-83. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cortex.2020.08.001>

14. Tanguy D, Batrancourt B, Estudillo-Romero A, Baxter JSH, Le Ber I, Bouzigues A, et al. An ecological approach to identify distinct neural correlates of disinhibition in frontotemporal dementia. Neuroimage Clin. 2022;35:103079. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nicl.2022.103079>

15. de Medeiros K, Robert P, Gauthier S, Stella F, Politis A, Leoutsakos J, et al. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Clinician rating scale (NPI-C): reliability and validity of a revised assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(6):984-94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610210000876>

16. Canevelli M, Troili F, Talarico G, Tosto G, Letteri F, Lenzi GL, et al. Inappropriate sexual behaviors in dementia: A review of literature. In: Sun M-K, editor. Advances in cognitive and behavioral sciences. Hauppauge, NY, US: Nova Science Publishers; 2014. p. 291-311.

17. Bartelet M, Waterink W, van Hooren S. Extreme sexual behavior in dementia as a specific manifestation of disinhibition. J Alzheimers Dis. 2014;42 Suppl 3:S119-24. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-132378>

18. Black B, Muralee S, Tampi RR. Inappropriate sexual behaviors in dementia. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2005;18(3):155-62. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988705277541>

19. Sachdev PS. Inappropriate Sexual Behaviors in Dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;25(4):372-3. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2017.01.012>

20. Cipriani G, Ulivi M, Danti S, Lucetti C, Nuti A. Sexual disinhibition and dementia. Psychogeriatrics. 2016;16(2):145-53. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12143>

21. Ni Lochlainn M, Kenny RA. Sexual activity and aging. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2013;14(8):565-72. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2013.01.022>

22. Villar F, Celdrán M, Serrat R, Fabà J, Martínez T. Staff's reactions towards partnered sexual expressions involving people with dementia living in long-term care facilities. J Adv Nurs. 2018;74(5):1189-98. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.13518>

23. Bauer M, Fetherstonhaugh D, Tarzia L, Nay R, Beattie E. Supporting residents' expression of sexuality: the initial construction of a sexuality assessment tool for residential aged care facilities. BMC Geriatr. 2014;14:82. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2318-14-82>

24. Messelis E, Bauer M, Stichele EV, Elaut E. Comparison of Two Surveys Using the Sexuality Assessment Tool (SexAT) in Flanders. Innov Aging. 2021;5(Supplement\_1):172-. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geroni/igab046.658>

25. de Medeiros K, Rosenberg PB, Baker AS, Onyike CU. Improper sexual behaviors in elders with dementia living in residential care. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2008;26(4):370-7. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000163219>

26. Nagaratnam N, Gayagay Jr G. Hypersexuality in nursing care facilities - A descriptive study. Arch Gerontol Geriatr. 2002;35(3):195-203. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0167-4943(02)00026-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0167-4943%2802%2900026-2)

27. Chapman KR, Spitznagel MB. Measurement of sexual disinhibition in dementia: A systematic review. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2019;34(12):1747-57. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5208>

28. Chapman KR, Tremont G, Spitznagel MB. Development of an assessment measure for sexual disinhibition in dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2021;36(9):1436-49. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5552>

29. Sokołowski A, Roy ARK, Goh SM, Hardy EG, Datta S, Cobigo Y, et al. Neuropsychiatric symptoms and imbalance of atrophy in behavioral variant frontotemporal dementia. Hum Brain Mapp. 2023;44(15):5013-29. <https://doi.org/10.1002/hbm.26428>

30. Chen APF, Ismail Z, Mann FD, Bromet EJ, Clouston SAP, Luft BJ. Behavioral Impairments and Increased Risk of Cortical Atrophy Risk Scores Among World Trade Center Responders. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2023:8919887231195234. <https://doi.org/10.1177/08919887231195234>

31. Ozzoude M, Varriano B, Beaton D, Ramirez J, Holmes MF, Scott CJM, et al. Investigating the contribution of white matter hyperintensities and cortical thickness to empathy in neurodegenerative and cerebrovascular diseases. Geroscience. 2022;44(3):1575-98. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11357-022-00539-x>

32. Exalto LG, Boomsma JM, Sep Y, Leeuwis AE, Scheltens P, Biessels GJ, et al. Neuropsychiatric symptoms in patients with possible vascular cognitive impairment, does sex matter? Cereb Circ Cogn Behav. 2022;3:100152. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cccb.2022.100152>

33. Ibrahim C, Reynaert C. Hypersexuality in neurocognitive disorders in elderly people - A comprehensive review of the literature and case study. Psychiatr Danub. 2014;26(Suppl 1):36-40.

34. Lilly R, Cummings JL, Benson DF, Frankel M. The human Kluver-Bucy syndrome. Neurology. 1983;33(9):1141-5. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.33.9.1141>

35. Henry JD, von Hippel W, Molenberghs P, Lee T, Sachdev PS. Clinical assessment of social cognitive function in neurological disorders. Nat Rev Neurol. 2016;12(1):28-39. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrneurol.2015.229>

36. Coundouris SP, Adams AG, Henry JD. Empathy and theory of mind in Parkinson's disease: A meta-analysis. Neurosci Biobehav Rev. 2020;109:92-102. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neubiorev.2019.12.030>

37. Dilcher R, Malpas CB, O'Brien TJ, Vivash L. Social Cognition in Behavioral Variant Frontotemporal Dementia and Pathological Subtypes: A Narrative Review. J Alzheimers Dis. 2023;94(1):19-38. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-221171>

38. Dodich A, Crespi C, Santi GC, Cappa SF, Cerami C. Evaluation of Discriminative Detection Abilities of Social Cognition Measures for the Diagnosis of the Behavioral Variant of Frontotemporal Dementia: a Systematic Review. Neuropsychol Rev. 2021;31(2):251-66. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11065-020-09457-1>

39. Dodich A, Crespi C, Santi GC, Luzzi S, Ranaldi V, Iannaccone S, et al. Diagnostic Accuracy of Affective Social Tasks in the Clinical Classification Between the Behavioral Variant of Frontotemporal Dementia and Other Neurodegenerative Disease. J Alzheimers Dis. 2021;80(4):1401-11. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-201210>

40. Fieldhouse JLP, van Dijk G, Gillissen F, van Engelen ME, de Boer SCM, Dols A, et al. A caregiver's perspective on clinically relevant symptoms in behavioural variant frontotemporal dementia: tools for disease management and trial design. Psychogeriatrics. 2023;23(1):11-22. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12898>

41. Cognat E, Sabia S, Fayel A, Lilamand M, Handels R, Fascendini S, et al. BPSD Patterns in Patients With Severe Neuropsychiatric Disturbances: Insight From the RECAGE Study. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2023;31(8):633-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2023.03.014>

42. Liljegren M, Naasan G, Temlett J, Perry DC, Rankin KP, Merrilees J, et al. Criminal behavior in frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer disease. JAMA Neurol. 2015;72(3):295-300. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaneurol.2014.3781>

43. Bergeron D, Sellami L, Poulin S, Verret L, Bouchard RW, Laforce R, Jr. The Behavioral/Dysexecutive Variant of Alzheimer's Disease: A Case Series with Clinical, Neuropsychological, and FDG-PET Characterization. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2020;49(5):518-25. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000511210>

44. Honda Y, Meguro K, Meguro M, Akanuma K. Social withdrawal of persons with vascular dementia associated with disturbance of basic daily activities, apathy, and impaired social judgment. Care Manag J. 2013;14(2):108-13. <https://doi.org/10.1891/1521-0987.14.2.108>

45. Demichelis OP, Coundouris SP, Grainger SA, Henry JD. Empathy and Theory of Mind in Alzheimer's Disease: A Meta-analysis. J Int Neuropsychol Soc. 2020;26(10):963-77. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1355617720000478>

46. Nelson RS, Abner EL, Jicha GA, Schmitt FA, Di J, Wilcock DM, et al. Neurodegenerative pathologies associated with behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia in a community-based autopsy cohort. Acta Neuropathol Commun. 2023;11(1):89. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40478-023-01576-z>

47. Aguilar RA. Sexual Expression of Nursing Home Residents: Systematic Review of the Literature. J Nurs Scholarsh. 2017;49(5):470-7. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jnu.12315>

48. Cook C, Henrickson M, Atefi N, Schouten V, McDonald S. Iatrogenic loneliness and loss of intimacy in residential care. Nurs Ethics. 2021;28(6):911-23. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0969733020983394>

49. Pillemer K, Silver S, Ramirez M, Kong J, Eimicke JP, Boratgis GD, et al. Factors associated with resident-to-resident elder mistreatment in nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2022;70(4):1208-17. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.17622>

50. Pressman PS, Matlock D, Ducharme S. Distinguishing Behavioral Variant Frontotemporal Dementia From Primary Psychiatric Disorders: A Review of Recently Published Consensus Recommendations From the Neuropsychiatric International Consortium for Frontotemporal Dementia. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2021;33(2):152-6. <https://doi.org/10.1176/appi.neuropsych.20090238>

51. Haddad PM, Benbow SM. Sexual problems associated with dementia: Part 2. Aetiology, assessment and treatment. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1993;8(8):631-7. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.930080803>

52. Joller P, Gupta N, Seitz DP, Frank C, Gibson M, Gill SS. Approach to inappropriate sexual behaviour in people with dementia. Can Fam Physician. 2013;59(3):255-60+e135-e40.

53. Fava M, Borofsky GF. Sexual disinhibition during treatment with a benzodiazepine: A case report. Int J Psychiatry Med. 1991;21(1):99-104. <https://doi.org/10.2190/P43X-NQVX-UX70-46AT>

54. Chemali Z. Donepezil and hypersexuality: A report of two cases. Prim psychiatry. 2003;10(7):78-9.

55. Shoyama M, Yamamoto M, Iwatani J, Tsuji T, Ukai S, Shinosaki K. Increased libido during fluvoxamine treatment. Psychogeriatrics. 2008;8(2):98-100. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1479-8301.2008.00231.x>

56. Macchi ZA, Miyasaki J, Katz M, Galifianakis N, Sillau S, Kluger BM. Prevalence and Cumulative Incidence of Caregiver-Reported Aggression in Advanced Parkinson Disease and Related Disorders. Neurol Clin Pract. 2021;11(6):e826-e33. <https://doi.org/10.1212/CPJ.0000000000001110>

57. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Psychotropic Medications in People Living with Dementia and in Residential Aged Care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

58. Roelofs TS, Luijkx KG, Embregts PJ. Intimacy and sexuality of nursing home residents with dementia: a systematic review. Int Psychogeriatr. 2015;27(3):367-84. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610214002373>

59. Henrickson M, Cook CM, Schouten V. Culture clash: responses to sexual diversity in residential aged care. Cult Health Sex. 2022;24(4):548-63. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13691058.2021.1871649>

60. Peisah C, Ayalon L, Verbeek H, Benbow SM, Wiskerke E, Rabheru K, et al. Sexuality and the Human Rights of Persons With Dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2021;29(10):1021-6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2021.05.016>

61. Wiskerke E, Manthorpe J. Intimacy between care home residents with dementia: Findings from a review of the literature. Dementia. 2019;18(1):94-107. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301216659771>

62. Schouten V, Henrickson M, Cook CM, MacDonald S, Atefi N. Value pluralism about sexual intimacy in residential care. Nurs Ethics. 2023;30(3):437-48. <https://doi.org/10.1177/09697330221136630>

63. Barrash J, Tranel D, Anderson SW. Acquired personality disturbances associated with bilateral damage to the ventromedial prefrontal region. Dev Neuropsychol. 2000;18(3):355-81. <https://doi.org/10.1207/S1532694205Barrash>

64. Cabrini S, Baratti M, Bonfà F, Cabri G, Uber E, Avanzi M. Preliminary evaluation of the DDS-PC inventory: a new tool to assess impulsive-compulsive behaviours associated to dopamine replacement therapy in Parkinson's disease. Neurol Sci. 2009;30(4):307-13. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10072-009-0101-3>

65. Pereira B, Llorca PM, Durif F, Brousse G, Blanc O, Rieu I, et al. Screening hypersexuality in Parkinson's disease in everyday practice. Parkinsonism Relat Disord. 2013;19(2):242-6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.parkreldis.2012.10.017>

66. Visser M, Verbaan D, van Rooden SM, Stiggelbout AM, Marinus J, van Hilten JJ. Assessment of psychiatric complications in Parkinson's disease: The SCOPA-PC. Mov Disord. 2007;22(15):2221-8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mds.21696>

67. Voon V, Hassan K, Zurowski M, de Souza M, Thomsen T, Fox S, et al. Prevalence of repetitive and reward-seeking behaviors in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006;67(7):1254-7. <https://doi.org/10.1212/01.wnl.0000238503.20816.13>

68. Weintraub D, Hoops S, Shea JA, Lyons KE, Pahwa R, Driver-Dunckley ED, et al. Validation of the questionnaire for impulsive-compulsive disorders in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2009;24(10):1461-7. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mds.22571>

69. Kelly G, Todd J, Simpson G, Kremer P, Martin C. The Overt Behaviour Scale (OBS): a tool for measuring challenging behaviours following ABI in community settings. Brain Inj. 2006;20(3):307-19. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02699050500488074>

70. Levin HS, High WM, Goethe KE, Sisson RA, Overall JE, Rhoades HM, et al. The neurobehavioural rating scale: assessment of the behavioural sequelae of head injury by the clinician. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1987;50(2):183-93. <https://doi.org/10.1136/jnnp.50.2.183>

71. De Deyn PP, Engelborghs S, Saerens J, Goeman J, Mariën P, Maertens K, et al. The Middelheim Frontality Score: a behavioural assessment scale that discriminates frontotemporal dementia from Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005;20(1):70-9. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.1249>

72. Cummings JL, Mega M, Gray K, Rosenberg-Thompson S, Carusi DA, Gornbein J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Comprehensive assessment of psychopathology in dementia. Neurology. 1994;44(12):2308-14. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.44.12.2308>

73. Reisberg B, Borenstein J, Salob SP, Ferris SH, Franssen E, Georgotas A. Behavioral symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: phenomenology and treatment. J Clin Psychiatry. 1987;48 (Suppl):9-15.

74. Devanand DP, Brockington CD, Moody BJ, Brown RP, Mayeux R, Endicott J, et al. Behavioral syndromes in Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 1992;4 (Suppl 2):161-84.

75. Cohen-Mansfield J, Marx MS, Rosenthal AS. A Description of Agitation in a Nursing Home. J Gerontol. 1989;44(3):M77-M84. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronj/44.3.m77>

76. Moniz-Cook E, Woods R, Gardiner E, Silver M, Agar S. The Challenging Behaviour Scale (CBS): Development of a scale for staff caring for older people in residential and nursing homes. Br J Clin Psychol. 2001;40(3):309-22. <https://doi.org/10.1348/014466501163715>

77. Bentvelzen A, Aerts L, Seeher K, Wesson J, Brodaty H. A Comprehensive Review of the Quality and Feasibility of Dementia Assessment Measures: The Dementia Outcomes Measurement Suite. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017;18(10):826-37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.01.006>

78. Tariot PN, Mack JL, Patterson MB, Edland SD, Weiner MF, Fillenbaum G, et al. The Behavior Rating Scale for Dementia of the Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease. The Behavioral Pathology Committee of the Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1995;152(9):1349-57. <https://doi.org/10.1176/ajp.152.9.1349>

79. Baumgarten M, Becker R, Gauthier S. Validity and reliability of the dementia behavior disturbance scale. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1990;38(3):221-6. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.1990.tb03495.x>

80. Kertesz A, Davidson W, Fox H. Frontal behavioral inventory: diagnostic criteria for frontal lobe dementia. Can J Neurol Sci. 1997;24(1):29-36. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0317167100021053>

81. Grace J, Stout JC, Malloy PF. Assessing frontal lobe behavioral syndromes with the frontal lobe personality scale. Assessment. 1999;6(3):269-84. <https://doi.org/10.1177/107319119900600307>

82. Stout JC, Ready RE, Grace J, Malloy PF, Paulsen JS. Factor analysis of the frontal systems behavior scale (FrSBe). Assessment. 2003;10(1):79-85. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1073191102250339>

83. Wright JKX, Grainger SA, Coundouris SP, Henry JD. Affective empathy in neurodegenerative disorders: The importance of measurement type. Neurosci Biobehav Rev. 2021;127:808-19. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neubiorev.2021.05.020>

84. Dimitriou T, Parthimos T, Kamtsadeli V, Tsinia N, Hatzopoulou M, Lykou E, et al. The Assessment of the Socioemotional Disorder in Neurodegenerative Diseases with the Revised Self-Monitoring Scale (RSMS). J Clin Med. 2022;11(24). <https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm11247375>

85. Baksh RA, Abrahams S, Auyeung B, MacPherson SE. The Edinburgh Social Cognition Test (ESCoT): Examining the effects of age on a new measure of theory of mind and social norm understanding. PLoS One. 2018;13(4):e0195818. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0195818>

86. Douglas JM, O'Flaherty CA, Snow PC. Measuring perception of communicative ability: the development and evaluation of the La Trobe communication questionnaire. Aphasiology. 2000;14(3):251-68. <https://doi.org/10.1080/026870300401469>

87. Kwon CY, Lee B. Prevalence of Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Community-Dwelling Dementia Patients: A Systematic Review. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:741059. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.741059>

88. Nguyen J, Ko I, Martinez-Sosa S, Mizoguchi R. Ward based management of behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia. BMJ. 2021;374:n1779. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n1779>

89. Zhao QF, Tan L, Wang HF, Jiang T, Tan MS, Tan L, et al. The prevalence of neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: Systematic review and meta-analysis. J Affect Disord. 2016;190:264-71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2015.09.069>

90. Chen Y, Dang M, Zhang Z. Brain mechanisms underlying neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: a systematic review of symptom-general and -specific lesion patterns. Mol Neurodegener. 2021;16(1):38. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13024-021-00456-1>

91. Srinivasan S, Glover J, Tampi RR, Tampi DJ, Sewell DD. Sexuality and the Older Adult. Curr Psychiatry Rep. 2019;21(10):97. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11920-019-1090-4>

92. Smith DE, Wright MT, Ibrahim JE. Aged care nurses' perception of unwanted sexual behaviour in Australian residential aged care services. Australas J Ageing. 2022;41(1):153-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.13014>

93. Chapman KR, Tremont G, Malloy P, Spitznagel MB. Identification of Sexual Disinhibition in Dementia by Family Caregivers. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2019;33(2):154-9. <https://doi.org/10.1097/WAD.0000000000000302>

94. Alagiakrishnan K, Lim D, Brahim A, Wong A, Wood A, Senthilselvan A, et al. Sexually inappropriate behaviour in demented elderly people. Postgrad Med J. 2005;81(957):463-6. <https://doi.org/10.1136/pgmj.2004.028043>

95. Resnick B, Galik E, Kolanowski A, VanHaitsma K, Boltz M, Zhu S, et al. Gender differences in presentation and management of behavioral and psychological symptoms associated with dementia among nursing home residents with moderate to severe dementia. J Women Aging. 2021;33(6):635-52. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08952841.2020.1735925>

96. Hessler JB, Schäufele M, Hendlmeier I, Junge MN, Leonhardt S, Weber J, et al. Behavioural and psychological symptoms in general hospital patients with dementia, distress for nursing staff and complications in care: results of the General Hospital Study. Epidemiol Psychiatr Sci. 2018;27(3):278-87. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S2045796016001098>

97. Tookey SA, Greaves CV, Rohrer JD, Stott J. Specific support needs and experiences of carers of people with frontotemporal dementia: A systematic review. Dementia. 2021;20(8):3032-54. <https://doi.org/10.1177/14713012211022982>

98. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Reconceptualising Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia: Views of People Living With Dementia and Families/Care Partners. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:710703. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.710703>

99. MacIntyre MR, Fozdar MA, Nair M. Late-Onset Sex Offending and the Assessment of Behavioral Variant Frontotemporal Dementia (bvFTD). J Am Acad Psychiatry Law. 2023;51(1):82-92. <https://doi.org/10.29158/JAAPL.220046-21>

100. Casey AS, Low LF, Jeon YH, Brodaty H. Residents' Positive and Negative Relationship Networks in a Nursing Home. J Gerontol Nurs. 2016;42(11):9-13. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20160901-06>

101. Kosse NM, de Groot MH, Vuillerme N, Hortobágyi T, Lamoth CJ. Factors related to the high fall rate in long-term care residents with dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2015;27(5):803-14. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S104161021400249X>

102. MacKnight C, Rojas-Fernandez C. Quetiapine for sexually inappropriate behavior in dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2000;48(6):707. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2000.tb04737.x>

103. Chapman KR, Tremont G, Malloy P, Spitznagel MB. The Role of Sexual Disinhibition to Predict Caregiver Burden and Desire to Institutionalize Among Family Dementia Caregivers. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2020;33(1):42-51. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0891988719856688>

104. Villars H, Gardette V, Frayssignes P, Deperetti E, Perrin A, Cantet C, et al. Predictors of nursing home placement at 2 years in Alzheimer's disease: A follow-up survey from the THERAD study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;37(6). <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5724>

105. Aamodt WW, Kluger BM, Mirham M, Job A, Lettenberger SE, Mosley PE, et al. Caregiver Burden in Parkinson Disease: A Scoping Review of the Literature from 2017-2022. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2023:8919887231195219. <https://doi.org/10.1177/08919887231195219>

106. Villar F, Fabà J, Serrat R, Celdrán M, Martínez T. Sexual harassment from older residents at long-term care facilities: is it really part of the job? Int Psychogeriatr. 2020;32(3):325-33. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610219001431>

107. Sorinmade O, Ruck Keene A, Peisah C. Dementia, Sexuality, and the Law: The Case for Advance Decisions on Intimacy. Gerontologist. 2021;61(7):1001-7. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnaa139>

108. Lichtenberg PA. Sexuality and physical intimacy in long-term care. Occup Ther Health Care. 2014;28(1):42-50. <https://doi.org/10.3109/07380577.2013.865858>

109. McAuliffe L, Fetherstonhaugh D, Syme M. Intimate relationships in residential aged care: what factors influence staff decisions to intervene? J Med Ethics. 2023;49(8):526-30. <https://doi.org/10.1136/jme-2022-108557>

110. Syme ML, Steele D. Sexual Consent Capacity Assessment with Older Adults. Arch Clin Neuropsychol. 2016;31(6):495-505. <https://doi.org/10.1093/arclin/acw046>

111. Bauer M, McAuliffe L, Nay R, Chenco C. Sexuality in Older Adults: Effect of an Education Intervention on Attitudes and Beliefs of Residential Aged Care Staff. Educ Gerontol. 2013;39(2):82-91. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03601277.2012.682953>

112. McAuliffe L, Bauer M, Fetherstonhaugh D, Chenco C. Education of residential aged care staff regarding sexuality and sexual health in later life. J Clin Nurs. 2016;25(5-6):883-5. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.13179>

113. McAuliffe L, Fetherstonhaugh D, Bauer M. Sexuality and sexual health: Policy in Australian residential aged care. Australas J Ageing. 2020;39 Suppl 1:59-64. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.12602>

114. McAuliffe L, Bauer M, Fetherstonhaugh D, Chenco C. Assessment of sexual health and sexual needs in residential aged care. Australas J Ageing. 2015;34(3):183-8. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.12181>

115. Syme ML, Lichtenberg P, Moye J. Recommendations for sexual expression management in long-term care: a qualitative needs assessment. J Adv Nurs. 2016;72(10):2457-67. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.13005>

116. Mahieu L, Gastmans C. Older residents' perspectives on aged sexuality in institutionalized elderly care: A systematic literature review. Int J Nurs Stud. 2015;52(12):1891-905. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2015.07.007>

117. Torrisi M, Cacciola A, Marra A, De Luca R, Bramanti P, Calabrò RS. Inappropriate behaviors and hypersexuality in individuals with dementia: An overview of a neglected issue. Geriatr Gerontol Int. 2017;17(6):865-74. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ggi.12854>

118. Grigorovich A, Kontos P, Heesters A, Martin LS, Gray J, Tamblyn Watts L. Dementia and sexuality in long-term care: Incompatible bedfellows? Dementia. 2022;21(4):1077-97. <https://doi.org/10.1177/14713012211056253>

119. Turner D, Briken P, Grubbs J, Malandain L, Mestre-Bach G, Potenza MN, et al. The World Federation of Societies of Biological Psychiatry guidelines on the assessment and pharmacological treatment of compulsive sexual behaviour disorder. Dialogues Clin Neurosci. 2022;24(1):10-69. <https://doi.org/10.1080/19585969.2022.2134739>

120. Habiger TF, Flo E, Achterberg WP, Husebo BS. The Interactive Relationship between Pain, Psychosis, and Agitation in People with Dementia: Results from a Cluster-Randomised Clinical Trial. Behav Neurol. 2016;2016:7036415. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/7036415>

121. Herrmann N, Black SE, Chow T, Cappell J, Tang-Wai DF, Lanctôt KL. Serotonergic function and treatment of behavioral and psychological symptoms of frontotemporal dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012;20(9):789-97. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e31823033f3>

122. Bezabhe WM, Radford J, Salahudeen MS, Bindoff I, Ling T, Gee P, et al. Ten-Year Trends in Psychotropic Prescribing and Polypharmacy in Australian General Practice Patients with and without Dementia. J Clin Med. 2023;12(10). <https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm12103389>

123. De Giorgi R, Series H. Treatment of Inappropriate Sexual Behavior in Dementia. Curr Treat Options Neurol. 2016;18:41. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11940-016-0425-2>

124. Alkhalil C, Tanvir F, Alkhalil B, Lowenthal DT. Treatment of sexual disinhibition in dementia: Case reports and review of the literature. Am J Ther. 2004;11(3):231-5. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00045391-200405000-00013>

125. NSW Civil & Administrative Tribunal (NCAT). NCAT Guardianship Division Fact Sheet: Special medical treatment guidelines. In: (NCAT) NCAT, editor.: NCAT; 2016.

126. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) Specialists Guide - Module 6: Pharmacological Management. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

127. Gray KL, Moniz-Cook E, Reichelt K, Duffy F, James IA. Professional perspectives on applying the NICE and British Psychological Society Guidelines for the management of Behaviours that Challenge in dementia care: an e-survey. Br J Clin Psychol. 2022;61(1):112-31. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bjc.12316>

128. Duxbury J, Pulsford D, Hadi M, Sykes S. Staff and relatives' perspectives on the aggressive behaviour of older people with dementia in residential care: a qualitative study. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2013;20(9):792-800. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12018>

**Module 10 - Nocturnal disruption**

1. Colwell CS. Defining circadian disruption in neurodegenerative disorders. J Clin Invest. 2021;131(19). <https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI148288>

2. Fifel K, Videnovic A. Circadian and Sleep Dysfunctions in Neurodegenerative Disorders-An Update. Front Neurosci. 2020;14:627330. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnins.2020.627330>

3. Kinnunen KM, Vikhanova A, Livingston G. The management of sleep disorders in dementia: an update. Curr Opin Psychiatry. 2017;30(6):491-7. <https://doi.org/10.1097/YCO.0000000000000370>

4. American Academy of Sleep Medicine. The AASM International Classification of Sleep Disorders – Third Edition, Text Revision (ICSD-3-TR). Darien, IL, USA: American Academy of Sleep Medicine; 2023.

5. Sateia MJ. International classification of sleep disorders-third edition: highlights and modifications. Chest. 2014;146(5):1387-94. <https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.14-0970>

6. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Reconceptualising Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia: Views of People Living With Dementia and Families/Care Partners. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:710703. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.710703>

7. Gilmore-Bykovskyi A, Mullen S, Block L, Jacobs A, Werner NE. Nomenclature Used by Family Caregivers to Describe and Characterize Neuropsychiatric Symptoms. Gerontologist. 2020;60(5):896-904. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnz140>

8. Dörner J, Hüsken JM, Schmüdderich K, Dinand C, Dichter MN, Halek M. Perspectives on sleep of people living with dementia in nursing homes: a qualitative interview study. BMC Geriatr. 2023;23(1):331. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-023-04052-4>

9. Canevelli M, Valletta M, Trebbastoni A, Sarli G, D'Antonio F, Tariciotti L, et al. Sundowning in Dementia: Clinical Relevance, Pathophysiological Determinants, and Therapeutic Approaches. Front Med. 2016;3:73. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmed.2016.00073>

10. Nassan M, Videnovic A. Circadian rhythms in neurodegenerative disorders. Nat Rev Neurol. 2022;18(1):7-24. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41582-021-00577-7>

11. Chen SJ, Deng YT, Li YZ, Zhang YR, Zhang W, Chen SD, et al. Association of circadian rhythms with brain disorder incidents: a prospective cohort study of 72242 participants. Transl Psychiatry. 2022;12(1):514. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41398-022-02278-1>

12. Steele TA, St Louis EK, Videnovic A, Auger RR. Circadian Rhythm Sleep-Wake Disorders: a Contemporary Review of Neurobiology, Treatment, and Dysregulation in Neurodegenerative Disease. Neurotherapeutics. 2021;18(1):53-74. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13311-021-01031-8>

13. Badenoch JB, Rengasamy ER, Watson C, Jansen K, Chakraborty S, Sundaram RD, et al. Persistent neuropsychiatric symptoms after COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Brain Commun. 2022;4(1):fcab297. <https://doi.org/10.1093/braincomms/fcab297>

14. Laver K, Cumming RG, Dyer SM, Agar MR, Anstey KJ, Beattie E, et al. Clinical practice guidelines for dementia in Australia. Med J Aust. 2016;204(5):191-3. <https://doi.org/10.5694/mja15.01339>

15. Wilson S, Anderson K, Baldwin D, Dijk DJ, Espie A, Espie C, et al. British Association for Psychopharmacology consensus statement on evidence-based treatment of insomnia, parasomnias and circadian rhythm disorders: An update. J Psychopharmacol. 2019;33(8):923-47. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0269881119855343>

16. Bramich S, King A, Kuruvilla M, Naismith SL, Noyce A, Alty J. Isolated REM sleep behaviour disorder: current diagnostic procedures and emerging new technologies. J Neurol. 2022;269(9):4684-95. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00415-022-11213-9>

17. Herberts M, Kolla B, Paul T, Mekala P, Mansukhani MP. Sleep apnea and autonomic dysfunction in patients with dementia. Front Neurosci. 2022;16:951147. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnins.2022.951147>

18. Liu H, Li J, Wang X, Huang J, Wang T, Lin Z, et al. Excessive Daytime Sleepiness in Parkinson's Disease. Nat Sci Sleep. 2022;14:1589-609. <https://doi.org/10.2147/NSS.S375098>

19. Boeve BF, Molano JR, Ferman TJ, Lin SC, Bieniek K, Tippmann-Peikert M, et al. Validation of the Mayo Sleep Questionnaire to screen for REM sleep behavior disorder in a community-based sample. J Clin Sleep Med. 2013;9(5):475-80. <https://doi.org/10.5664/jcsm.2670>

20. Mayo Foundation for Medical Education and Research. Mayo Sleep Questionnaire. 2009. Available from: <https://www.mayoclinic.org/documents/msq-copyrightfinal-pdf/doc-20079462>

21. Zhang Y, Ren R, Yang L, Zhang H, Shi Y, Okhravi HR, et al. Sleep in Alzheimer's disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of polysomnographic findings. Transl Psychiatry. 2022;12(1):136. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41398-022-01897-y>

22. Kent BA, Casciola AA, Carlucci SK, Chen M, Stager S, Mirian MS, et al. Home EEG sleep assessment shows reduced slow-wave sleep in mild-moderate Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimers Dement. 2022;8(1):e12347. <https://doi.org/10.1002/trc2.12347>

23. Masi G, Amprimo G, Priano L, Ferraris C. New Perspectives in Nonintrusive Sleep Monitoring for Neurodegenerative Diseases — A Narrative Review. Electronics. 2023;12(5). <https://doi.org/10.3390/electronics12051098>

24. Muurling M, de Boer C, Kozak R, Religa D, Koychev I, Verheij H, et al. Remote monitoring technologies in Alzheimer's disease: design of the RADAR-AD study. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2021;13(1):89. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-021-00825-4>

25. Loveys K, Prina M, Axford C, Domènec OR, Weng W, Broadbent E, et al. Artificial intelligence for older people receiving long-term care: a systematic review of acceptability and effectiveness studies. Lancet Healthy Longev. 2022;3(4):e286-e97. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2666-7568(22)00034-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2666-7568%2822%2900034-4)

26. Chen JH, Lauderdale DS. Cognitive Function, Consent for Participation, and Compliance With Wearable Device Protocols in Older Adults. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2019;74(2):269-73. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/gly032>

27. Das R, Paul S, Mourya GK, Kumar N, Hussain M. Recent Trends and Practices Toward Assessment and Rehabilitation of Neurodegenerative Disorders: Insights From Human Gait. Front Neurosci. 2022;16:859298. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnins.2022.859298>

28. Thordardottir B, Malmgren Fänge A, Lethin C, Rodriguez Gatta D, Chiatti C. Acceptance and Use of Innovative Assistive Technologies among People with Cognitive Impairment and Their Caregivers: A Systematic Review. Biomed Res Int. 2019;2019:9196729. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/9196729>

29. Webster L, Costafreda Gonzalez S, Stringer A, Lineham A, Budgett J, Kyle S, et al. Measuring the prevalence of sleep disturbances in people with dementia living in care homes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Sleep. 2020;43(4). <https://doi.org/10.1093/sleep/zsz251>

30. Blackman J, Morrison HD, Lloyd K, Gimson A, Banerjee LV, Green S, et al. The past, present, and future of sleep measurement in mild cognitive impairment and early dementia -towards a core outcome set: a scoping review. Sleep. 2022;45(7). <https://doi.org/10.1093/sleep/zsac077>

31. Carney CE, Buysse DJ, Ancoli-Israel S, Edinger JD, Krystal AD, Lichstein KL, et al. The consensus sleep diary: Standardizing prospective sleep self-monitoring. Sleep. 2012;35(2):287-302. <https://doi.org/10.5665/sleep.1642>

32. Maich KHG, Lachowski AM, Carney CE. Psychometric Properties of the Consensus Sleep Diary in Those With Insomnia Disorder. Behav Sleep Med. 2018;16(2):117-34. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15402002.2016.1173556>

33. Tractenberg RE, Singer CM, Cummings JL, Thal LJ. The Sleep Disorders Inventory: An instrument for studies of sleep disturbance in persons with Alzheimer's disease. J Sleep Res. 2003;12(4):331-7. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.0962-1105.2003.00374.x>

34. Webster L, Martin A, Livingston G. The minimum clinically important difference on the sleep disorders inventory for people with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2020;35(11):1418-23. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5384>

35. Cummings JL, Mega M, Gray K, Rosenberg-Thompson S, Carusi DA, Gornbein J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Comprehensive assessment of psychopathology in dementia. Neurology. 1994;44(12):2308-14. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.44.12.2308>

36. de Medeiros K, Robert P, Gauthier S, Stella F, Politis A, Leoutsakos J, et al. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Clinician rating scale (NPI-C): reliability and validity of a revised assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(6):984-94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610210000876>

37. Buysse DJ, Reynolds III CF, Monk TH, Berman SR, Kupfer DJ. The Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index: A new instrument for psychiatric practice and research. Psychiatry Res. 1989;28(2):193-213. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0165-1781(89)90047-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0165-1781%2889%2990047-4)

38. Johns MW. A new method for measuring daytime sleepiness: The Epworth sleepiness scale. Sleep. 1991;14(6):540-5. <https://doi.org/10.1093/sleep/14.6.540>

39. Manni R, Sinforiani E, Terzaghi M, Rezzani C, Zucchella C. Sleep continuity scale in Alzheimer's disease (SCADS): application in daily clinical practice in an Italian center for dementia. Neurol Sci. 2015;36(3):469-71. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10072-014-1975-2>

40. Hetta J, Almqvist M, Ågren H, Hambert G, Liljenberg G, Roos B. Prevalence of sleep disturbances and related symptoms in a middle-aged Swedish population. Sleep. 1985;84:373-6.

41. Reisberg B, Borenstein J, Salob SP, Ferris SH, Franssen E, Georgotas A. Behavioral symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: phenomenology and treatment. J Clin Psychiatry. 1987;48 (Suppl):9-15.

42. Chahine LM, Feldman R, Althouse A, Torsney B, Alzyoud L, Mantri S, et al. Contribution of neuropsychiatric symptoms in Parkinson's disease to different domains of caregiver burden. J Neurol. 2021;268(8):2961-72. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00415-021-10443-7>

43. Schwertner E, Pereira JB, Xu H, Secnik J, Winblad B, Eriksdotter M, et al. Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Different Dementia Disorders: A Large-Scale Study of 10,000 Individuals. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;87(3):1307-18. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-215198>

44. Chwiszczuk L, Breitve M, Hynninen M, Gjerstad MD, Aarsland D, Rongve A. Higher Frequency and Complexity of Sleep Disturbances in Dementia with Lewy Bodies as Compared to Alzheimer's Disease. Neurodegener Dis. 2016;16(3-4):152-60. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000439252>

45. Elder GJ, Lazar AS, Alfonso-Miller P, Taylor JP. Sleep disturbances in Lewy body dementia: A systematic review. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;37(10). <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5814>

46. McCarter SJ, St Louis EK, Boeve BF. Sleep Disturbances in Frontotemporal Dementia. Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep. 2016;16(9):85. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11910-016-0680-3>

47. Zhang Y, Ren R, Yang L, Zhou J, Li Y, Shi J, et al. Sleep in Huntington's disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of polysomongraphic findings. Sleep. 2019;42(10). <https://doi.org/10.1093/sleep/zsz154>

48. Blackman J, Love S, Sinclair L, Cain R, Coulthard E. APOE epsilon4, Alzheimer's disease neuropathology and sleep disturbance, in individuals with and without dementia. Alzheimers Res Ther. 2022;14(1):47. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13195-022-00992-y>

49. Koo KYG, Schweizer TA, Fischer CE, Munoz DG. Abnormal Sleep Behaviours Across the Spectrum of Alzheimer's Disease Severity: Influence of APOE Genotypes and Lewy Bodies. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2019;16(3):243-50. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1567205016666190103161034>

50. Cipriani G, Lucetti C, Danti S, Nuti A. Sleep disturbances and dementia. Psychogeriatrics. 2015;15(1):65-74. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12069>

51. Cronin P, McCarthy MJ, Lim ASP, Salmon DP, Galasko D, Masliah E, et al. Circadian alterations during early stages of Alzheimer's disease are associated with aberrant cycles of DNA methylation in BMAL1. Alzheimers Dement. 2017;13(6):689-700. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jalz.2016.10.003>

52. Ben Simon E, Walker MP. Sleep loss causes social withdrawal and loneliness. Nat Commun. 2018;9(1):3146. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-018-05377-0>

53. Britt KC, Richards KC, Acton G, Hamilton J, Radhakrishnan K. Older Adults with Dementia: Association of Prayer with Neuropsychiatric Symptoms, Cognitive Function, and Sleep Disturbances. Religions 2022;13(10). <https://doi.org/10.3390/rel13100973>

54. Wang Q, Zan C, Jiang F, Shimpuku Y, Chen S. Association between loneliness and its components and cognitive function among older Chinese adults living in nursing homes: A mediation of depressive symptoms, anxiety symptoms, and sleep disturbances. BMC Geriatr. 2022;22(1):959. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-022-03661-9>

55. Webster L, Powell K, Costafreda SG, Livingston G. The impact of sleep disturbances on care home residents with dementia: the SIESTA qualitative study. Int Psychogeriatr. 2020;32(7):839-47. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610220000642>

56. Ownby RL, Peruyera G, Acevedo A, Loewenstein D, Sevush S. Subtypes of sleep problems in patients with Alzheimer disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;22(2):148-56. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2012.08.001>

57. Aamodt WW, Kluger BM, Mirham M, Job A, Lettenberger SE, Mosley PE, et al. Caregiver Burden in Parkinson Disease: A Scoping Review of the Literature from 2017-2022. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2023:8919887231195219. <https://doi.org/10.1177/08919887231195219>

58. Braun A, Trivedi DP, Dickinson A, Hamilton L, Goodman C, Gage H, et al. Managing behavioural and psychological symptoms in community dwelling older people with dementia: 2. A systematic review of qualitative studies. Dementia. 2018;18(7-8):2950-70. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301218762856>

59. Peng HL, Lorenz RA, Chang YP. Factors associated with sleep in family caregivers of individuals with dementia. Perspect Psychiatr Care. 2019;55(1):95-102. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ppc.12307>

60. Moyle W, Jones C, Murfield J, Thalib L, Beattie E, Shum D, et al. Effect of a robotic seal on the motor activity and sleep patterns of older people with dementia, as measured by wearable technology: A cluster-randomised controlled trial. Maturitas. 2018;110:10-7. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2018.01.007>

61. Jøranson N, Olsen C, Calogiuri G, Ihlebæk C, Pedersen I. Effects on sleep from group activity with a robotic seal for nursing home residents with dementia: a cluster randomized controlled trial. Int Psychogeriatr. 2021;33(10):1045-56. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610220001787>

62. Pu L, Moyle W, Jones C, Todorovic M. The effect of a social robot intervention on sleep and motor activity of people living with dementia and chronic pain: A pilot randomized controlled trial. Maturitas. 2021;144:16-22. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.maturitas.2020.09.003>

63. Simoncini M, Gatti A, Quirico PE, Balla S, Capellero B, Obialero R, et al. Acupressure in insomnia and other sleep disorders in elderly institutionalized patients suffering from Alzheimer's disease. Aging Clin Exp Res. 2015;27(1):37-42. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40520-014-0244-9>

64. Rodríguez-Mansilla J, González López-Arza MV, Varela-Donoso E, Montanero-Fernández J, González Sánchez B, Garrido-Ardila EM. The effects of ear acupressure, massage therapy and no therapy on symptoms of dementia: a randomized controlled trial. Clin Rehabil. 2015;29(7):683-93. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0269215514554240>

65. Rodríguez-Mansilla J, González-López-Arza MV, Varela-Donoso E, Montanero-Fernández J, Jiménez-Palomares M, Garrido-Ardila EM. Ear therapy and massage therapy in the elderly with dementia: a pilot study. J Tradit Chin Med. 2013;33(4):461-7. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0254-6272(13)60149-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0254-6272%2813%2960149-1)

66. Harris M, Richards KC, Grando VT. The effects of slow-stroke back massage on minutes of nighttime sleep in persons with dementia and sleep disturbances in the nursing home: A pilot study. J Holist Nurs. 2012;30(4):255-63. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0898010112455948>

67. Park J, Tolea MI, Sherman D, Rosenfeld A, Arcay V, Lopes Y, et al. Feasibility of Conducting Nonpharmacological Interventions to Manage Dementia Symptoms in Community-Dwelling Older Adults: A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2020;35:1533317519872635. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317519872635>

68. McCurry SM, LaFazia DM, Pike KC, Logsdon RG, Teri L. Development and evaluation of a sleep education program for older adults with dementia living in adult family homes. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012;20(6):494-504. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e318248ae79>

69. Li J, Grandner MA, Chang YP, Jungquist C, Porock D. Person-Centered Dementia Care and Sleep in Assisted Living Residents With Dementia: A Pilot Study. Behav Sleep Med. 2017;15(2):97-113. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15402002.2015.1104686>

70. Livingston G, Barber JA, Kinnunen KM, Webster L, Kyle SD, Cooper C, et al. DREAMS-START (Dementia RElAted Manual for Sleep; STrAtegies for RelaTives) for people with dementia and sleep disturbances: a single-blind feasibility and acceptability randomized controlled trial. Int Psychogeriatr. 2019;31(2):251-65. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610218000753>

71. Taniguchi S, Narumoto J, Shibata K, Ayani N, Matsuoka T, Okamura A, et al. Treatment in a ward for elderly patients with dementia in Japan. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2013;9:357-63. <https://doi.org/10.2147/NDT.S41581>

72. McCurry SM, Gibbons LE, Logsdon RG, Vitiello MV, Teri L. Nighttime insomnia treatment and education for Alzheimer's disease: A randomized, controlled trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005;53(5):793-802. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2005.53252.x>

73. McCurry SM, Logsdon RG, Gibbons LE, Vitiello MV, Teri L. Behavioral treatment for sleep disturbances in Alzheimer's disease: The NITE-AD study. Res Pract Alzheimers Dis. 2006;11:341-6.

74. McCurry SM, Pike KC, Vitiello MV, Logsdon RG, Larson EB, Teri L. Increasing walking and bright light exposure to improve sleep in community-dwelling persons with Alzheimer's disease: Results of a randomized, controlled trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011;59(8):1393-402. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2011.03519.x>

75. Martin JL, Marler MR, Harker JO, Josephson KR, Alessi CA. A multicomponent nonpharmacological intervention improves activity rhythms among nursing home residents with disrupted sleep/wake patterns. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2007;62(1):67-72. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/62.1.67>

76. de Pooter-Stijnman LMM, Vrijkotte S, Smalbrugge M. Effect of caffeine on sleep and behaviour in nursing home residents with dementia. Eur Geriatr Med. 2018;9(6):829-35. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41999-018-0115-6>

77. Figueiro MG, Plitnick B, Roohan C, Sahin L, Kalsher M, Rea MS. Effects of a Tailored Lighting Intervention on Sleep Quality, Rest-Activity, Mood, and Behavior in Older Adults With Alzheimer Disease and Related Dementias: A Randomized Clinical Trial. J Clin Sleep Med. 2019;15(12):1757-67. <https://doi.org/10.5664/jcsm.8078>

78. Sloane PD, Figueiro M, Garg S, Cohen LW, Reed D, Williams CS, et al. Effect of home-based light treatment on persons with dementia and their caregivers. Light Res Technol. 2015;47(2):161-76. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1477153513517255>

79. Münch M, Schmieder M, Bieler K, Goldbach R, Fuhrmann T, Zumstein N, et al. Bright Light Delights: Effects of Daily Light Exposure on Emotions, Restactivity Cycles, Sleep and Melatonin Secretion in Severely Demented Patients. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2017;14(10):1063-75. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1567205014666170523092858>

80. Auger RR, Burgess HJ, Emens JS, Deriy LV, Thomas SM, Sharkey KM. Clinical Practice Guideline for the Treatment of Intrinsic Circadian Rhythm Sleep-Wake Disorders: Advanced Sleep-Wake Phase Disorder (ASWPD), Delayed Sleep-Wake Phase Disorder (DSWPD), Non-24-Hour Sleep-Wake Rhythm Disorder (N24SWD), and Irregular Sleep-Wake Rhythm Disorder (ISWRD). An Update for 2015: An American Academy of Sleep Medicine Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Sleep Med. 2015;11(10):1199-236. <https://doi.org/10.5664/jcsm.5100>

81. Blytt KM, Bjorvatn B, Husebo B, Flo E. Effects of pain treatment on sleep in nursing home patients with dementia and depression: A multicenter placebo-controlled randomized clinical trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;33(4):663-70. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4839>

82. Blytt KM, Husebo B, Flo E, Bjorvatn B. Long-Term Pain Treatment Did Not Improve Sleep in Nursing Home Patients with Comorbid Dementia and Depression: A 13-Week Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trial. Front Psychol. 2018;9. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2018.00134>

83. Ishikawa I, Shinno H, Ando N, Mori T, Nakamura Y. The effect of memantine on sleep architecture and psychiatric symptoms in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Acta Neuropsychiatr. 2016;28(3):157-64. <https://doi.org/10.1017/neu.2015.61>

84. Moraes WS, Poyares DR, Guilleminault C, Ramos LR, Bertolucci PH, Tufik S. The effect of donepezil on sleep and REM sleep EEG in patients with Alzheimer disease: A double-blind placebo-controlled study. Sleep. 2006;29(2):199-205. <https://doi.org/10.1093/sleep/29.2.199>

85. Birks JS, Harvey RJ. Donepezil for dementia due to Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018;6(6):CD001190. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD001190.pub3>

86. Reeve E, Farrell B, Thompson W, Herrmann N, Sketris I, Magin PJ, et al. Deprescribing cholinesterase inhibitors and memantine in dementia: guideline summary. Med J Aust. 2019;210(4):174-9. <https://doi.org/10.5694/mja2.50015>

87. Brodaty H. Three steps forward, two steps back in helping people with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2009;17(2):85-7. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3181942338>

88. Scoralick FM, Louzada LL, Quintas JL, Naves JO, Camargos EF, Nóbrega OT. Mirtazapine does not improve sleep disorders in Alzheimer's disease: results from a double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot study. Psychogeriatrics. 2017;17(2):89-96. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12191>

89. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Psychotropic Medications in People Living with Dementia and in Residential Aged Care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

90. Woodward MR, Harper DG, Stolyar A, Forester BP, Ellison JM. Dronabinol for the treatment of agitation and aggressive behavior in acutely hospitalized severely demented patients with noncognitive behavioral symptoms. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;22(4):415-9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2012.11.022>

91. Herring WJ, Ceesay P, Snyder E, Bliwise D, Budd K, Hutzelmann J, et al. Polysomnographic assessment of suvorexant in patients with probable Alzheimer's disease dementia and insomnia: a randomized trial. Alzheimers Dement. 2020;16(3):541-51. <https://doi.org/10.1002/alz.12035>

92. McCleery J, Sharpley AL. Pharmacotherapies for sleep disturbances in dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020;11(11):CD009178. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD009178.pub4>

93. De Crescenzo F, D'Alò GL, Ostinelli EG, Ciabattini M, Di Franco V, Watanabe N, et al. Comparative effects of pharmacological interventions for the acute and long-term management of insomnia disorder in adults: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. Lancet. 2022;400(10347):170-84. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(22)00878-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736%2822%2900878-9)

94. Wade AG, Farmer M, Harari G, Fund N, Laudon M, Nir T, et al. Add-on prolonged-release melatonin for cognitive function and sleep in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: a 6-month, randomized, placebo-controlled, multicenter trial. Clin Interv Aging. 2014;9:947-61. <https://doi.org/10.2147/CIA.S65625>

95. Morales-Delgado R, Cámara-Lemarroy CR, Salinas-Martínez R, Gámez-Treviño D, Arredondo-Jaime A, Hernández-Maldonado E, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial evaluating the effect of melatonin on sleep quality in patients with mild-moderate dementia. Eur Geriatr Med. 2018;9(4):449-54. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41999-018-0068-9>

96. Riemersma-van der Lek RF, Swaab DF, Twisk J, Hol EM, Hoogendijk WJG, Van Someren EJW. Effect of bright light and melatonin on cognitive and noncognitive function in elderly residents of group care facilities: A randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008;299(22):2642-55. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.299.22.2642>

97. Guideline Adaptation Committee. Clinical Practice Guidelines and Principles of Care for People with Dementia. Sydney: NHMRC Partnership Centre for Dealing with Cognitive and Related Functional Decline in Older People; 2016.

98. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Dementia: Assessment, management and support for people living with dementia and their carers. London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2018. Available from: <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng97>

99. Macfarlane S, Cunningham C. Limiting antipsychotic drugs in dementia. Aust Prescr. 2021;44(1):8-11. <https://doi.org/10.18773/austprescr.2020.078>

100. Tan EC, Hilmer SN, Garcia-Ptacek S, Bell JS. Current approaches to the pharmacological treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Aust J Gen Pract. 2018;47(9):586-92. <https://doi.org/10.31128/AJGP-05-18-4586>

101. Schneider LS, Dagerman K, Insel PS. Efficacy and adverse effects of atypical antipsychotics for dementia: Meta-analysis of randomized, placebo-controlled trials. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006;14(3):191-210. <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.JGP.0000200589.01396.6d>

102. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) Specialists Guide - Module 6: Pharmacological Management. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

103. Gray KL, Moniz-Cook E, Reichelt K, Duffy F, James IA. Professional perspectives on applying the NICE and British Psychological Society Guidelines for the management of Behaviours that Challenge in dementia care: an e-survey. Br J Clin Psychol. 2022;61(1):112-31. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bjc.12316>

104. Duxbury J, Pulsford D, Hadi M, Sykes S. Staff and relatives' perspectives on the aggressive behaviour of older people with dementia in residential care: a qualitative study. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2013;20(9):792-800. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12018>

**Module 11 - Vocal disruption**

1. Sefcik JS, Ersek M, Hartnett SC, Cacchione Z. Integrative review: Persistent vocalizations among nursing home residents with dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2019;31(5):667-83. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610218001205](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1017/S1041610218001205)

2. Cohen-Mansfield J, Billig N. Agitated behaviors in the elderly. I. A conceptual review. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1986;34(10):711-21. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.1986.tb04302.x](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.1986.tb04302.x)

3. McMinn B, Draper B. Vocally disruptive behaviour in dementia: Development of an evidence based practice guideline. Aging Ment Health. 2005;9(1):16-24. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1080/13607860512331334068](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1080/13607860512331334068)

4. Bourbonnais A, Ducharme F. Screaming in elderly persons with dementia: A critical review of the literature. Dementia. 2008;7(2):205-25. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301208091156](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1177/1471301208091156)

5. Draper B, Snowdon J, Meares S, Turner J, Gonski P, McMinn B, et al. Case-controlled study of nursing home residents referred for treatment of vocally disruptive behavior. Int Psychogeriatr. 2000;12(3):333-44. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610200006438](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1017/s1041610200006438)

6. Beaver J, Goldberg SE, Edgley A, Harwood RH. ‘Socialised care futility’ in the care of older people in hospital who call out repetitively: An ethnographic study. Int J Nurs Stud. 2020;107:103589. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2020.103589](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2020.103589)

7. Kovach CR, Logan BR, Simpson MR, Reynolds S. Factors associated with time to identify physical problems of nursing home residents with dementia. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2010;25(4):317-23. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317510363471>

8. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Reconceptualising behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: Views of people living with dementia and families/care partners. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:710703. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.710703](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.710703)

9. Gilmore-Bykovskyi A, Mullen S, Block L, Jacobs A, Werner NE. Nomenclature used by family caregivers to describe and characterize neuropsychiatric symptoms. Gerontologist. 2020;60(5):896-904. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnz140](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnz140)

10. Nwogbunyama C, Kelly BD, Cooney C. Vocally disruptive behaviour in nursing home residents in Ireland: a descriptive study. Ir J Psychol Med. 2023;40(2):217-27. <https://doi.org/10.1017/ipm.2020.124>

11. Berastegui C, Monfort E, Boudin B. Vocally disruptive behaviors management in older people with dementia. Geriatr Psychol Neuropsychiatr Vieil. 2017;15(1):35-46. <https://doi.org/10.1684/pnv.2017.0657>

12. Hoti K, Atee M, Chivers P, Vahia I, Hughes J. Technology-guided assessment of vocalisations and their diagnostic value as pain indicators for people living with dementia. Age Ageing. 2023;52(6):afad088. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1093/ageing/afad088](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1093/ageing/afad088)

13. Veldwijk-Rouwenhorst AE, Zuidema SU, Smalbrugge M, Bor H, Wetzels R, Gerritsen DL, et al. Very frequent physical aggression and vocalizations in nursing home residents with dementia. Aging Ment Health. 2021;25(8):1442-51. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2020.1786799](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2020.1786799)

14. Khan Z, Da Silva MV, Nunez KM, Kalafatis C, Nowicki S, Walker Z, et al. Investigating the effects of impairment in non-verbal communication on neuropsychiatric symptoms and quality of life of people living with dementia. Alzheimers Dement. 2021;7(1):e12172. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/trc2.12172](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1002/trc2.12172)

15. Sefcik JS, Ersek M, Cacchione PZ. Nursing home residents with advanced dementia and persistent vocalisations: Observations of surrounding context. Int J Older People Nurs. 2020;15(4):e12322. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1111/opn.12322](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1111/opn.12322)

16. Atee M, Hoti K, Hughes JD. A technical note on the PainChek™ system: A web portal and mobile medical device for assessing pain in people with dementia. 2018;10. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2018.00117](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2018.00117)

17. Lai CKY. Vocally disruptive behaviors in people with cognitive impaitment: Current knowledge and future research directions. Am J Alzheimer's Dis. 1999;14(3):172-80. <https://doi.org/10.1177/153331759901400304>

18. van Dongen DHE, Havermans D, Deckers K, Olff M, Verhey F, Sobczak S. A first insight into the clinical manifestation of posttraumatic stress disorder in dementia: a systematic literature review. Psychogeriatr. 2022;22(4):509-20. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12830>

19. Brimelow R, Beattie E, Byrne G, Dissanayaka N. Frequency of changed behaviours in residential aged care and common mitigation strategies - A retrospective review of behavioural report logs. J Clin Nurs. 2023;32(15-16):4771-81. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.16531>

20. Dwyer M, Byrne GJ. Disruptive vocalization and depression in older nursing home residents. Int Psychogeriatr. 2000;12(4):463-71. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s104161020000658x>

21. O’Rourke HM, Fraser KD, Duggleby W. Differential association of aggression with sadness for people with moderate and severe dementia. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2020;35:1533317520939781. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317520939781>

22. Pillemer K, Chen EK, Van Haitsma KS, Teresi J, Ramirez M, Silver S, et al. Resident-to-resident aggression in nursing homes: Results from a qualitative event reconstruction study. Gerontologist. 2012;52(1):24-33. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnr107](https://doi.org/https%3A//doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnr107)

23. Pillemer K, Silver S, Ramirez M, Kong J, Eimicke JP, Boratgis GD, et al. Factors associated with resident-to-resident elder mistreatment in nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2022;70(4):1208-17. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.17622>

24. Casey AS, Low LF, Jeon YH, Brodaty H. Residents' positive and negative relationship networks in a nursing home. J Gerontol Nurs. 2016;42(11):9-13. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20160901-06>

25. Cooper C, Rapaport P, Robertson S, Marston L, Barber J, Manela M, et al. Relationship between speaking English as a second language and agitation in people with dementia living in care homes: Results from the MARQUE (Managing Agitation and Raising Quality of life) English national care home survey. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;33(3):504-9. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4786>

26. Song Y, Nassur AM, Rupasinghe V, Haq F, Boström AM, Reid RC, et al. Factors associated with residents' responsive behaviors toward staff in long-term care homes: A systematic review. Gerontologist. 2023;63(4):674-89. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnac016>

27. Beck C, Richards K, Lambert C, Doan R, Landes RD, Whall A, et al. Factors associated with problematic vocalizations in nursing home residents with dementia. Gerontologist. 2011;51(3):389-405. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnq129>

28. Veldwijk-Rouwenhorst AE, Smalbrugge M, Wetzels R, Bor H, Zuidema SU, Koopmans R, et al. Nursing home residents with dementia and very frequent agitation: A particular group. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2017;25(12):1339-48. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2017.08.002>

29. Atee M, Morris T, Macfarlane S, Cunningham C. Pain in dementia: Prevalence and association with neuropsychiatric behaviors. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2021;61(6):1215-26. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpainsymman.2020.10.011>

30. Yusupov A, Galvin JE. Vocalization in dementia: A case report and review of the literature. Case Rep Neurol. 2014;6(1):126-33. [https://doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000362159](https://doi.org/http%3A//dx.doi.org/10.1159/000362159)

31. Inkley F, Goldberg S. Managing verbal agitation in people with dementia and delirium. Nurs Older People. 2016;28(2):33-7. <https://doi.org/10.7748/nop.28.2.33.s22>

32. Norberg A. Perspective of an institution-based research nurse. Int Psychogeriatr. 1996;8 Suppl 3:459-63; discussion 69-73. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610297003852>

33. Bentvelzen A, Aerts L, Seeher K, Wesson J, Brodaty H. A comprehensive review of the quality and feasibility of dementia assessment measures: The Dementia Outcomes Measurement Suite. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017;18(10):826-37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.01.006>

34. Cohen-Mansfield J, Marx MS, Rosenthal AS. A description of agitation in a nursing home. J Gerontol. 1989;44(3):M77-84. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronj/44.3.m77>

35. Rosen J, Burgio L, Kollar M, Cain M, Allison M, Fogleman M, et al. The Pittsburgh Agitation Scale: A user-friendly instrument for rating agitation in dementia patients. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1994;2(1):52-9. <https://doi.org/10.1097/00019442-199400210-00008>

36. Beck C, Frank L, Chumbler NR, O'Sullivan P, Vogelpohl TS, Rasin J, et al. Correlates of disruptive behavior in severely cognitively impaired nursing home residents. Gerontologist. 1998;38(2):189-98. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/38.2.189>

37. de Medeiros K, Robert P, Gauthier S, Stella F, Politis A, Leoutsakos J, et al. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Clinician rating scale (NPI-C): Reliability and validity of a revised assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(6):984-94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610210000876>

38. Cummings JL. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory. Neurology. 1997;48(5 Suppl 6):10S. <https://doi.org/10.1212/WNL.48.5_Suppl_6.10S>

39. Cohen-Mansfield J, Werner P. Management of verbally disruptive behaviors in nursing home residents. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 1997;52(6):M369-77. <https://doi.org/10.1093/gerona/52a.6.m369>

40. Cohen-Mansfield J, Werner P. Typology of disruptive vocalizations in older persons suffering from dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1997;12(11):1079-91. [https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1099-1166(199711)12:11<1079::AID-GPS689>3.0.CO;2-P](https://doi.org/10.1002/%28SICI%291099-1166%28199711%2912%3A11%3C1079%3A%3AAID-GPS689%3E3.0.CO;2-P)

41. Cesana BM, Poptsi E, Tsolaki M, Bergh S, Ciccone A, Cognat E, et al. A confirmatory and an exploratory factor analysis of the Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory (CMAI) in a European case series of patients with dementia: Results from the RECage Study. Brain Sci. 2023;13(7). <https://doi.org/10.3390/brainsci13071025>

42. Halpern R, Seare J, Tong J, Hartry A, Olaoye A, Aigbogun MS. Using electronic health records to estimate the prevalence of agitation in Alzheimer disease/dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2019;34(3):420-31. [https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5030](https://doi.org/https%3A/doi.org/10.1002/gps.5030)

43. Rapaport P, Livingston G, Hamilton O, Turner R, Stringer A, Robertson S, et al. How do care home staff understand, manage and respond to agitation in people with dementia? A qualitative study. BMJ Open. 2018;8(6):e022260. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2018-022260>

44. Australian Government Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission. Overview of restrictive practices. Canberra: Commonwealth of Australia; 2021.

45. Australian Government Federal Register of Legislation. Quality of Care Principles 2014, Part 4A. 2021. Available from: <https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/F2021C00887>

46. Australian Government Department of Health and Aged Care. Serious Incident Response Scheme. 2023. Available from: <https://www.agedcarequality.gov.au/sirs>

47. Van Haitsma KS, Curyto K, Abbott KM, Towsley GL, Spector A, Kleban M. A randomized controlled trial for an individualized positive psychosocial intervention for the affective and behavioral symptoms of dementia in nursing home residents. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci. 2015;70(1):35-45. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronb/gbt102>

48. Gozalo P, Prakash S, Qato DM, Sloane PD, Mor V. Effect of the Bathing Without a Battle training intervention on bathing-associated physical and verbal outcomes in nursing home residents with dementia: A randomized crossover diffusion study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2014;62(5):797-804. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgs.12777>

49. Bautrant T, Grino M, Peloso C, Schiettecatte F, Planelles M, Oliver C, et al. Impact of environmental modifications to enhance day-night orientation on behavior of nursing home residents with dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2019;20(3):377-81. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2018.09.015>

50. Rabinowitz J, Katz I, De Deyn PP, Greenspan A, Brodaty H. Treating behavioral and psychological symptoms in patients with psychosis of Alzheimer's disease using risperidone. Int Psychogeriatr. 2007;19(2):227-40. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610206003942>

51. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical practice guidelines for the appropriate use of psychotropic medications in people living with dementia and in residential aged care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

52. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) – Specialists Guide. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

53. Gray KL, Moniz-Cook E, Reichelt K, Duffy F, James IA. Professional perspectives on applying the NICE and British Psychological Society Guidelines for the management of Behaviours that Challenge in dementia care: an e-survey. Br J Clin Psychol. 2022;61(1):112-31. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bjc.12316>

54. Duxbury J, Pulsford D, Hadi M, Sykes S. Staff and relatives' perspectives on the aggressive behaviour of older people with dementia in residential care: a qualitative study. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2013;20(9):792-800. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12018>

**Module 12 - Wandering**

1. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) Specialists Guide - Module 2: Clinical Issues. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

2. Algase DL, Moore DH, Vandeweerd C, Gavin-Dreschnack DJ. Mapping the maze of terms and definitions in dementia-related wandering. Aging Ment Health. 2007;11(6):686-98. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607860701366434>

3. Cipriani G, Lucetti C, Nuti A, Danti S. Wandering and dementia. Psychogeriatrics. 2014;14(2):135-42. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12044>

4. Regier NG, Gitlin LN. Towards defining restlessness in individuals with dementia. Aging Ment Health. 2017;21(5):543-52. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2015.1128880>

5. Traynor V, Veerhuis N, Johnson K, Hazelton J, Gopalan S. Evaluating the effects of a physical activity on agitation and wandering (PAAW) experienced by individuals living with a dementia in care homes. J Res Nurs. 2018;23(2-3):125-38. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1744987118756479>

6. Webster L, Costafreda Gonzalez S, Stringer A, Lineham A, Budgett J, Kyle S, et al. Measuring the prevalence of sleep disturbances in people with dementia living in care homes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Sleep. 2020;43(4). <https://doi.org/10.1093/sleep/zsz251>

7. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Dementia in Australia. DEM 2. 2023.

8. Bantry White E, Montgomery P. Supporting people with dementia to walkabout safely outdoors: development of a structured model of assessment. Health Soc Care Community. 2016;24(4):473-84. <https://doi.org/10.1111/hsc.12226>

9. Yatawara C, Lee DR, Lim L, Zhou J, Kandiah N. Getting Lost Behavior in Patients with Mild Alzheimer's Disease: A Cognitive and Anatomical Model. Front Med 2017;4:201. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmed.2017.00201>

10. American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders: DSM-5-TR. 5th edition, text revision. ed: American Psychiatric Association; 2022. p. lxix, 1050.

11. World Health Organization. International Classification of Diseases, Eleventh Revision (ICD-11): World Health Organization (WHO); 2023. Available from: <https://icd.who.int/browse11>

12. Adekoya AA, Guse L. Wandering Behavior From the Perspectives of Older Adults With Mild to Moderate Dementia in Long-Term Care. Res Gerontol Nurs. 2019;12(5):239-47. <https://doi.org/10.3928/19404921-20190522-01>

13. Burley CV, Casey AN, Chenoweth L, Brodaty H. Reconceptualising Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia: Views of People Living With Dementia and Families/Care Partners. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:710703. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.710703>

14. Emrich-Mills L, Puthusseryppady V, Hornberger M. Effectiveness of Interventions for Preventing People With Dementia Exiting or Getting Lost. Gerontologist. 2021;61(3):e48-e60. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnz133>

15. Davis R, Veltkamp A. Wayfinding Strategies and Spatial Anxiety in Older Adults With and Without Alzheimer's Disease. Res Gerontol Nurs. 2020;13(2):91-101. <https://doi.org/10.3928/19404921-20191022-03>

16. Barrett J, Evans S, Pritchard-Wilkes V. Understanding and supporting safe walking with purpose among people living with dementia in extra care, retirement and domestic housing. Housing, Care and Support. 23: Emerald Publishing Limited; 2020. p. 37-48.

17. North American Nursing Diagnosis Association. Nursing diagnosis: Definitions and classification, 2001-2002. Philadelphia, USA: North American Nursing Diagnosis Association (NANDA); 2001.

18. Algase DL, Son GR, Beattie E, Song JA, Leitsch S, Yao L. The interrelatedness of wandering and wayfinding in a community sample of persons with dementia. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2004;17(3):231-9. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000076361>

19. Cousins JH, Siegel AW, Maxwell SE. Way finding and cognitive mapping in large-scale environments: A test of a developmental model. J Exp Child Psychol. 1983;35(1):1-20. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-0965(83)90066-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-0965%2883%2990066-8)

20. Aud MA. Dangerous wandering: Elopements of older adults with dementia from long-term care facilities. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2004;19(6):361-8. <https://doi.org/10.1177/153331750401900602>

21. Hope T, Keene J, McShane RH, Fairburn CG, Gedling K, Jacoby R. Wandering in dementia: A longitudinal study. Int Psychogeriatr. 2001;13(2):137-47. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1041610201007542>

22. Amaefule CO, Lüdtke S, Klostermann A, Hinz CA, Kampa I, Kirste T, et al. At Crossroads in a Virtual City: Effect of Spatial Disorientation on Gait Variability and Psychophysiological Response among Healthy Older Adults. Gerontology. 2023;69(4):450-63. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000527503>

23. Ali N, Luther SL, Volicer L, Algase D, Beattie E, Brown LM, et al. Risk assessment of wandering behavior in mild dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2016;31(4):367-74. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4336>

24. Coughlan G, Laczó J, Hort J, Minihane AM, Hornberger M. Spatial navigation deficits - overlooked cognitive marker for preclinical Alzheimer disease? Nat Rev Neurol. 2018;14(8):496-506. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41582-018-0031-x>

25. Kuliga S, Berwig M, Roes M. Wayfinding in People with Alzheimer’s Disease: Perspective Taking and Architectural Cognition—A Vision Paper on Future Dementia Care Research Opportunities. Sustainability. 2021; 13(3):1084. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su13031084>

26. Barrett B, Bulat T, Schultz SK, Luther SL. Factors Associated With Wandering Behaviors in Veterans With Mild Dementia: A Prospective Longitudinal Community-Based Study. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2018;33(2):100-11. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1533317517735168>

27. Kolanowski A, Boltz M, Galik E, Gitlin LN, Kales HC, Resnick B, et al. Determinants of behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: A scoping review of the evidence. Nurs Outlook. 2017;65(5):515-29. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.outlook.2017.06.006>

28. Olson NL, Albensi BC. Dementia-Friendly "Design": Impact on COVID-19 Death Rates in Long-Term Care Facilities Around the World. J Alzheimers Dis. 2021;81(2):427-50. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-210017>

29. Sodré ME, Wießner I, Irfan M, Schenck CH, Mota-Rolim SA. Awake or Sleeping? Maybe Both... A Review of Sleep-Related Dissociative States. J Clin Med. 2023;12(12). <https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm12123876>

30. Lucero M. Intervention strategies for exit-seeking wandering behavior in dementia residents. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2002;17(5):277-80. <https://doi.org/10.1177/153331750201700509>

31. Song JA, Algase D. Premorbid characteristics and wandering behavior in persons with dementia. Arch Psychiatr Nurs. 2008;22(6):318-27. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apnu.2007.10.008>

32. Czarnecki K, Kumar N, Josephs KA. Parkinsonism and tardive antecollis in frontotemporal dementia – increased sensitivity to newer antipsychotics? Eur J Neurol. 2008;15(2):199-201. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1468-1331.2007.02032.x>

33. Pijnenburg YAL, Sampson EL, Harvey RJ, Fox NC, Rossor MN. Vulnerability to neuroleptic side effects in frontotemporal lobar degeneration. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003;18(1):67-72. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.774>

34. Beattie ER, Song J, LaGore S. A comparison of wandering behavior in nursing homes and assisted living facilities. Res Theory Nurs Pract. 2005;19(2):181-96.

35. Lee KH, Algase DL, McConnell ES. Relationship between observable emotional expression and wandering behavior of people with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014;29(1):85-92. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.3977>

36. Mulders AJ, Fick IW, Bor H, Verhey FR, Zuidema SU, Koopmans RT. Prevalence and Correlates of Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Nursing Home Patients With Young-Onset Dementia: The BEYOnD Study. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2016;17(6):495-500. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2016.01.002>

37. Neubauer NA, Liu L. Evaluation of antecedent behaviors of dementia-related wandering in community and facility settings. Neurodegener Dis Manag. 2020;10(3):125-35. <https://doi.org/10.2217/nmt-2019-0030>

38. Algase D, Yao L, Beel-Bates CA, Song J. Theoretical models of wandering. 2007. In: Evidence-based protocols for managing wandering behaviours. New York: Springer; [19-52].

39. Algase DL, Antonakos C, Yao L, Beattie ER, Hong GR, Beel-Bates CA. Are wandering and physically nonaggressive agitation equivalent? Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008;16(4):293-9. <https://doi.org/10.1097/JGP.0b013e3181629943>

40. Regier NG, Gitlin LN. Dementia-related restlessness: relationship to characteristics of persons with dementia and family caregivers. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;33(1):185-92. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4705>

41. Bentvelzen A, Aerts L, Seeher K, Wesson J, Brodaty H. A Comprehensive Review of the Quality and Feasibility of Dementia Assessment Measures: The Dementia Outcomes Measurement Suite. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2017;18(10):826-37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.01.006>

42. Algase DL, Beattie ER, Song JA, Milke D, Duffield C, Cowan B. Validation of the Algase Wandering Scale (Version 2) in a cross cultural sample. Aging Ment Health. 2004;8(2):133-42. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607860410001649644>

43. Cummings JL, Mega M, Gray K, Rosenberg-Thompson S, Carusi DA, Gornbein J. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: Comprehensive assessment of psychopathology in dementia. Neurology. 1994;44(12):2308-14. <https://doi.org/10.1212/wnl.44.12.2308>

44. Cummings JL, McPherson S. Neuropsychiatric assessment of Alzheimer's disease and related dementias. Aging. 2001;13(3):240-6. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03351482>

45. de Medeiros K, Robert P, Gauthier S, Stella F, Politis A, Leoutsakos J, et al. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory-Clinician rating scale (NPI-C): reliability and validity of a revised assessment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2010;22(6):984-94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610210000876>

46. Cohen-Mansfield J, Marx MS, Rosenthal AS. A Description of Agitation in a Nursing Home. J Gerontol. 1989;44(3):M77-M84. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geronj/44.3.m77>

47. Mack JL, Patterson MB, Tariot PN. Behavior Rating Scale for Dementia: Development of Test Scales and Presentation of Data for 555 Individuals with Alzheimer's Disease. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 1999;12(4):211-23. <https://doi.org/10.1177/089198879901200408>

48. Bantry White E, Montgomery P. A review of ‘wandering’ instruments for people with dementia who get lost. Res Soc Work Pract. 2014;24(4):400-13. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1049731513514116>

49. Baumgarten M, Becker R, Gauthier S. Validity and reliability of the dementia behavior disturbance scale. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1990;38(3):221-6. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1532-5415.1990.tb03495.x>

50. van der Linde RM, Stephan BC, Dening T, Brayne C. Instruments to measure behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia. Int J Methods Psychiatr Res. 2014;23(1):69–98. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mpr.1414>

51. Laczó M, Martinkovic L, Lerch O, Wiener JM, Kalinova J, Matuskova V, et al. Different Profiles of Spatial Navigation Deficits In Alzheimer's Disease Biomarker-Positive Versus Biomarker-Negative Older Adults With Amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment. Front Aging Neurosci. 2022;14:886778. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnagi.2022.886778>

52. Puthusseryppady V, Morrissey S, Spiers H, Patel M, Hornberger M. Predicting real world spatial disorientation in Alzheimer's disease patients using virtual reality navigation tests. Sci Rep. 2022;12(1):13397. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-17634-w>

53. Walkowiak S, Coutrot A, Hegarty M, Velasco PF, Wiener JM, Dalton RC, et al. Cultural determinants of the gap between self-estimated navigation ability and wayfinding performance: evidence from 46 countries. Sci Rep. 2023;13(1):10844. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-30937-w>

54. Algase DL. Wandering in dementia. Annu Rev Nurs Res. 1999;17:185-217.

55. Schwertner E, Pereira JB, Xu H, Secnik J, Winblad B, Eriksdotter M, et al. Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Different Dementia Disorders: A Large-Scale Study of 10,000 Individuals. J Alzheimers Dis. 2022;87(3):1307-18. <https://doi.org/10.3233/JAD-215198>

56. van Duinen-van den IJCL, Mulders A, Smalbrugge M, Zwijsen SA, Appelhof B, Zuidema SU, et al. Nursing Staff Distress Associated With Neuropsychiatric Symptoms in Young-Onset Dementia and Late-Onset Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2018;19(7):627-32. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2017.10.004>

57. Kwon CY, Lee B. Prevalence of Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia in Community-Dwelling Dementia Patients: A Systematic Review. Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:741059. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.741059>

58. Yamakawa M, Yoshida Y, Higami Y, Shigenobu K, Makimoto K. Caring for early-onset dementia with excessive wandering of over 30 kilometres per day: a case report. Psychogeriatrics. 2014;14(4):255-60. <https://doi.org/10.1111/psyg.12075>

59. Murata S, Takegami M, Ogata S, Ono R, Nakatsuka K, Nakaoku Y, et al. Joint effect of cognitive decline and walking ability on incidence of wandering behavior in older adults with dementia: A cohort study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2022;37(5). <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.5714>

60. Byard RW, Langlois NEI. Wandering Dementia-A Syndrome with Forensic Implications. J Forensic Sci. 2019;64(2):443-5. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1556-4029.13885>

61. MacAndrew M, Schnitker L, Shepherd N, Beattie E. People with dementia getting lost in Australia: Dementia-related missing person reports in the media. Australas J Ageing. 2018;37(3):E97-E103. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajag.12542>

62. Woolford MH, Bugeja L, Weller C, Johnson M, Chong D, Ibrahim JE. Unexplained absence resulting in deaths of nursing home residents in Australia - A 13-year retrospective study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2018;33(8):1082-9. <https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4896>

63. International Psychogeriatric Association (IPA). The IPA Complete Guides to Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia (BPSD) Specialists Guide - Module 5: Non-pharmacological treatments. USA: IPA; 2015. Available from: <https://www.ipa-online.org/resources/publications/guides-to-bpsd>

64. MacAndrew M, Beattie E, O'Reilly M, Kolanowski A, Windsor C. The Trajectory of Tolerance for Wandering-related Boundary Transgression: An Exploration of Care Staff and Family Perceptions. Gerontologist. 2017;57(3):451-60. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnv136>

65. Peng LM, Chiu YC, Liang J, Chang TH. Risky wandering behaviors of persons with dementia predict family caregivers' health outcomes. Aging Ment Health. 2018;22(12):1650-7. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2017.1387764>

66. Considine J, Berry D, Mullen M, Chisango E, Webb-St Mart M, Michell P, et al. Nurses' experiences of using falls alarms in subacute care: A qualitative study. PLoS One. 2023;18(6):e0287537. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0287537>

67. van Liempd S, Verbiest M, Stoop A, Luijkx K. Influence of Freedom of Movement on the Health of People With Dementia: A Systematic Review. Gerontologist. 2023;63(8):1351-64. <https://doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnac114>

68. Correia RH, Mowbray FI, Dash D, Katz PR, Moser A, Strum RP, et al. Clinical factors associated with recent medical care visits in nursing homes: a multi-site cross-sectional study. BMC Geriatr. 2022;22(1):320. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-022-03011-9>

69. Geen O, Gui S, Andreychuk S, DeBono T, Yousuf H. Restraint Practices in Incapable Wandering Patients During COVID-19: Ethics and Best Practice Recommendations. Can Geriatr J. 2022;25(4):324-7. <https://doi.org/10.5770/cgj.25.575>

70. Jessop T, Peisah C. Human Rights and Empowerment in Aged Care: Restraint, Consent and Dying with Dignity. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2021;18(15). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18157899>

71. Portegijs S, van Beek APA, van Tuyl LHD, Wagner C. ''We usually choose safety over freedom'': results from focus groups with professional caregivers in long-term dementia care. BMC Health Serv Res. 2022;22(1):677. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12913-022-07952-0>

72. Vseteckova J, Dadova K, Gracia R, Ryan G, Borgstrom E, Abington J, et al. Barriers and facilitators to adherence to walking group exercise in older people living with dementia in the community: a systematic review. Eur Rev Aging Phys Act. 2020;17:15. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s11556-020-00246-6>

73. Padilla DV, González MTD, Agis IF, Strizzi J, Rodriguez RA. The effectiveness of control strategies for dementia-driven wandering, preventing escape attempts: A case report. Int Psychogeriatr. 2013;25(3):500-4. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610212001810>

74. Carpenter J, Langan J, Patsios D, Jepson M. Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards: What determines the judgements of Best Interests Assessors? A factorial survey. J Soc Work (Lond). 2014;14(6):576-93. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1468017313504180>

75. Barnard-Brak L, Parmelee P. Measuring Risk of Wandering and Symptoms of Dementia Via Caregiver Report. J Appl Gerontol. 2021;40(10):1372-6. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0733464820947287>

76. Jeon YH, Govett J, Low LF, Chenoweth L, McNeill G, Hoolahan A, et al. Care planning practices for behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia in residential aged care: A pilot of an education toolkit informed by the Aged Care Funding Instrument. Contemp Nurse. 2013;44(2):156-69. <https://doi.org/10.5172/conu.2013.44.2.156>

77. Bauer M, Rayner JA, Tang J, Koch S, While C, O'Keefe F. An evaluation of Snoezelen compared to 'common best practice' for allaying the symptoms of wandering and restlessness among residents with dementia in aged care facilities. Geriatric Nursing. 2015;36(6):462-6. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gerinurse.2015.07.005>

78. Shin JH. Doll therapy: An intervention for nursing home residents with dementia. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv. 2015;53(1):13-8. <https://doi.org/10.3928/02793695-20141218-03>

79. Olsen C, Pedersen I, Bergland A, Enders-Slegers MJ, Ihlebæk C. Engagement in elderly persons with dementia attending animal-assisted group activity. Dementia. 2019;18(1):245-61. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301216667320>

80. Moorman Li R, Gilbert B, Orman A, Aldridge P, Leger-Krall S, Anderson C, et al. Evaluating the effects of diffused lavender in an adult day care center for patients with dementia in an effort to decrease behavioral issues: a pilot study. J Drug Assess. 2017;6(1):1-5. <https://doi.org/10.1080/21556660.2016.1278545>

81. Lau WM, Chan TY, Szeto SL. Effectiveness of a home-based missing incident prevention program for community-dwelling elderly patients with dementia. Int Psychogeriatr. 2019;31(1):91-9. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1041610218000546>

82. Karlin BE, Visnic S, McGee JS, Teri L. Results from the multisite implementation of STAR-VA: A multicomponent psychosocial intervention for managing challenging dementia-related behaviors of veterans. Psychol Serv. 2014;11(2):200-8. <https://doi.org/10.1037/a0033683>

83. Varshawsky AL, Traynor V. Graphic designed bedroom doors to support dementia wandering in residential care homes: Innovative practice. Dementia. 2021;20(1):348-54. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301219868619>

84. Bautrant T, Grino M, Peloso C, Schiettecatte F, Planelles M, Oliver C, et al. Impact of Environmental Modifications to Enhance Day-Night Orientation on Behavior of Nursing Home Residents With Dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2019;20(3):377-81. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2018.09.015>

85. Ray KD, Mittelman MS. Music therapy: A nonpharmacological approach to the care of agitation and depressive symptoms for nursing home residents with dementia. Dementia. 2017;16(6):689-710. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1471301215613779>

86. Moyle W, Cooke M, Beattie E, Jones C, Klein B, Cook G, et al. Exploring the effect of companion robots on emotional expression in older adults with dementia: a pilot randomized controlled trial. J Gerontol Nurs. 2013;39(5):46-53. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20130313-03>

87. Price JD, Hermans DG, Grimley Evans J. Subjective barriers to prevent wandering of cognitively impaired people. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2001(4). <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD001932>

88. The Guideline Development Group. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Psychotropic Medications in People Living with Dementia and in Residential Aged Care. Parkville: Monash University; 2022.

89. Richardson K, Loke YK, Fox C, Maidment I, Howard R, Steel N, et al. Adverse effects of Z-drugs for sleep disturbance in people living with dementia: a population-based cohort study. BMC Med. 2020;18(1):351. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12916-020-01821-5>

90. Husebo BS, Heintz HL, Berge LI, Owoyemi P, Rahman AT, Vahia IV. Sensing Technology to Monitor Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms and to Assess Treatment Response in People With Dementia. A Systematic Review. Front Pharmacol. 2019;10:1699. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2019.01699>

91. Neubauer NA, Azad-Khaneghah P, Miguel-Cruz A, Liu L. What do we know about strategies to manage dementia-related wandering? A scoping review. Alzheimers Dement (Amst). 2018;10:615-28. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dadm.2018.08.001>

92. Jarvis F, Clemson LM, Mackenzie L. Technology for dementia: attitudes and practices of occupational therapists in providing assistive technology for way finding. Disabil Rehabil Assist Technol. 2017;12(4):373-7. <https://doi.org/10.3109/17483107.2016.1173729>

93. Depp CA, Graham SA. Novel Sensors for Monitoring the Behavioral Symptoms of Dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2020;28(8):826-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jagp.2020.04.001>

94. Kamil RJ, Bakar D, Ehrenburg M, Wei EX, Pletnikova A, Xiao G, et al. Detection of Wandering Behaviors Using a Body-Worn Inertial Sensor in Patients With Cognitive Impairment: A Feasibility Study. Front Neurol. 2021;12:529661. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fneur.2021.529661>

95. Vuong NK, Liu Y, Chan S, Lau CT, Chen Z, Wu M, et al. Deep learning with long short-term memory networks for classification of dementia related travel patterns. 2020 42nd Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine & Biology Society (EMBC). Jul; Montreal, QC, Canada; 2020. p. 5563-6.

96. Yang YT, Kels CG. Ethical Considerations in Electronic Monitoring of the Cognitively Impaired. J Am Board Fam Med. 2017;30(2):258-63. <https://doi.org/10.3122/jabfm.2017.02.160219>

97. Futrell M, Melillo KD, Remington R, Butcher HK. Evidence-based practice guideline: Wandering. J Gerontol Nurs. 2014;40(11):16-23. <https://doi.org/10.3928/00989134-20140911-01>

98. MacAndrew M, Brooks D, Beattie E. NonPharmacological interventions for managing wandering in the community: A narrative review of the evidence base. Health Soc Care Community. 2019;27(2):306-19. <https://doi.org/10.1111/hsc.12590>

99. Gray KL, Moniz-Cook E, Reichelt K, Duffy F, James IA. Professional perspectives on applying the NICE and British Psychological Society Guidelines for the management of Behaviours that Challenge in dementia care: an e-survey. Br J Clin Psychol. 2022;61(1):112-31. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bjc.12316>

100. Duxbury J, Pulsford D, Hadi M, Sykes S. Staff and relatives' perspectives on the aggressive behaviour of older people with dementia in residential care: A qualitative study. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs. 2013;20(9):792-800. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jpm.12018>